

**FORMAL TECHNIKON INSTRUCTIONAL  
PROGRAMMES IN THE RSA**

REPORT 151 (01/04)

**VOLUME 2  
DEGREE PROGRAMMES**

**PROJECT LEADER: DES R DAVIS**

ISBN:

HIGHER EDUCATION BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
PRIVATE BAG X895, PRETORIA, 0001  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## INDEX

	<b>PAGE</b>
GENERAL POLICY	V
COMPILATION OF THIS REPORT	IX
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	XI
ALPHABETICAL LIST OF INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMMES	XIII

BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE	1
MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE	210
DOCTORES TECHNOLOGIAE	331

### **GENERAL POLICY WITH RESPECT TO TECHNIKON INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMMES:**

1. This report, together with report 150 (97/01), represents the Minister of Education's present general policy regarding technikon instructional programmes in the RSA as determined by him.
  2. Technikon candidates enrolling for the first time for an instructional programme must enrol for the instructional programme and offerings that appear in this report. In the case of revised instructional programmes being promulgated as general policy too late in the year for a technikon to implement amendments timeously for the following academic year, the Department of Education may approve of a candidates enrolment for an instructional programme as published in the previous REPORT 151 (97/01).
- Only candidates who have previously enrolled for a particular instructional programme and are still engaged in these studies, may continue with the pre-revised instructional programme (if applicable), subject to the approval of the particular technikon.

3. Normal prerequisite instructional offerings are no longer determined in general policy. Technikons may determine which prerequisite instructional offering(s) are required for a particular instructional offering, provided that an instructional offering on a level higher than level I for which an instructional offering by the same name exists on the previous level, may only be taken when such preceding instructional offering (or the equivalent thereof) has been passed.

Syllabuses will in future not be determined in general policy. Every technikon may draw up its own syllabuses for instructional offerings subject to general policy as determined by report 150 (97/01) and this report, and subject also to SERTEC'S requirements and evaluation. Syllabuses for each instructional offering shall, however, be kept by the Committee of Technikon Principals in order to ensure the national character thereof and to promote articulation. (Syllabuses as contained in NATED 02-151 (93/01) may be used as guidelines.)

6. At national level no differentiation will therefore be made between the names of instructional offerings such as Mathematics a and Mathematics b or Afrikaans a and Afrikaans b (where the a and b refer to semester offerings or higher or lower grade or manner of examining or first or second language respectively). Only the generic name will be shown, and will be so entered on the candidate's certificate, to which the technikon may add an endorsement.
7. Furthermore each identifiable instructional offering will have the same national 9-digit number, irrespective of whether its syllabus and thus the A, B and C type subject content and/or credits are different in various instructional programmes. Technikons will thus have to determine their own internal codes and/or instructional offering names to distinguish between these.
8. The third and fourth digits of the national 9-digit code of language instructional offerings in the instructional programmes concerned are indicated as \*\*. These represent the two digits for the language concerned as indicated below:

<b>CODE</b>	<b>LANGUAGE</b>
-------------	-----------------

03	Afrikaans
04	English
05	Arabic
06	Artificial languages
07	Chinese
08	Dutch
09	Finnish
10	French
11	German
12	Greek
13	Hebrew

- 14 Italian
- 15 Japanese
- 16 Latin
- 17 Native American
- 18 Norwegian
- 19 Persian
- 20 Portuguese
- 21 Russian
- 22 Sanskrit
- 23 Slavic languages
- 24 South-East Asian languages
- 25 Spanish
- 26 Swedish
- 27 Yiddish
- 28 Herero
- 29 Kwangali
- 30 Kwanyama
- 31 Lozi
- 32 Mbukushu
- 33 Nama
- 34 Isindebele
- 35 Ndonga
- 36 San (Bushman)
- 37 Shona
- 38 Sesotho
- 39 Sesotho Sa Leboa
- 40 Siswati
- 41 Xitsonga
- 42 Setswana
- 43 Tshivenda
- 44 Isixhosa
- 45 Isizulu
- 49 other African languages
- 50 Gujarati
- 51 Hindi
- 52 Tami
- 53 Telug
- 54 Urdu
- 59 other South Asian languages
- 99 other languages

9. Where a language or languages appear in an instructional programme they will be indicated in this report only as language W and/or language X and/or language Y and/or language Z. Each technikon will have to determine which language or languages it will or can offer. The certificate of a candidate shall show the respective language and where necessary, be endorsed with his language proficiency.
10. The alphabetical list of instructional programmes contains certain National Certificate and Higher Certificate instructional programmes that form part of

the corresponding National Diploma. These National Certificates and Higher Certificates are referred to as points of exit in the remarks pertaining to the relevant National Diploma and can therefore be certified by the certification Council for Technikon Education (SERTEC).

10. Due to the voluminousness of this report it is published in English only. Instructional programmes and offering names in other official languages can be supplied with the assistance of the state language services.
11. This general policy replaces the previous policy in REPORT 151 (98/01)

### **COMPILATION OF THIS REPORT**

The instructional programmes are listed as follows:

According to type of technikon qualification, i.e. Certificate Higher Certificate, Diploma, et cetera.

(1) Numerically according to the instructional programme code within each type of technikon qualification.

The instructional programme codes consist of 7 digits that have the following meaning:

1st digit: "3": Technikon instructional programmes

2nd digit: Type of qualification

3rd and 4th digits: First order CESM category of majors/ specialisation field



5th to 7th digits: unique instructional programme code

The dates of implementation of instructional programmes, the minimum experiential and minimum formal time, as defined in manual SAPSE-004 are also indicated.

The compulsory credits for the instructional offerings are also indicated.

Where choices occur between instructional offerings they are indicated under "remarks".

The instructional offerings within each instructional programme are listed as follows:

- (1) According to course level
- (2) According to CESM-category within each course level
- (3) Alphabetically (in English)

The instructional offering codes consist of 9 digits that have the following meaning:

1st to 4th digits: CESM category (to the second order)

5th to 7th digits: Unique instructional offering code within each CESM category programmatically allocated by the Department of Education

8th and 9th digits: Course level of instructional offering.

The course level of the instructional offerings are indicated as follows:

- 12 Level I
- 22 Level II
- 03 Level III
- 06 Level IV
- 07 Level V
- 08 M Dip Tech/M Tech research project and dissertation
- 09 Level VII
- 10 L Tech/D Tech research project and dissertation

The alphabetical list of instructional offerings shows the instructional offering codes. Because technikons may determine their own syllabuses for all instructional offerings, instructional offering codes have been nationalised so that only one code has been allocated to instructional offerings with the same name and level.

#### **NOTE:**

A list of publications containing syllabuses that may be used as guidelines is shown on p viii of REPORT NATED 02-151 (93/01). The publications referred to may be consulted for information.

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The report was compiled by Des R Davis.

The Following contributors and institutions assisted in the compilation of the dataL

The Committee of Technikon Principals  
Border Technikon  
Cape Technikon  
Eastern Cape Technikon  
Mangosuthu Technikon  
M.L. Sultan Technikon  
North West Technikon  
Peninsula Technikon  
Port Elizabeth Technikon  
Technikon Natal  
Technikon Northern Gauteng  
Technikon

Free State  
Technikon Pretoria  
Technikon SA  
Technikon Witwatersrand  
Vaal Triangle Technikon



**ALPHABETICAL LIST OF TECHNIKON INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMMES**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
3304043	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ACCOUNTING	73
3307011	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ADULT BASIC EDUCATION AND TRAINING	100
3322001	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ADVENTURE TOURISM MANAGEMENT	183
3301008	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT	7
3301006	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: AGRICULTURE	5
3302003	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY	19
3314001	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ARCHIVAL STUDIES	160
3304019	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: BANKING	55
3319004	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: BIODYNAMICS	174
3309022	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY	144
3315003	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: BIOTECHNOLOGY	165
3304012	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	51
3305002	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: BUSINESS COMMUNICATION	80
3306014	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS	86
3308002	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CARTOGRAPHY	104
3303006	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CERAMIC DESIGN	24
3315002	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CERAMICS TECHNOLOGY	164
3315000	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CHEMISTRY	162
3321005	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CHILD AND YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	177
3309005	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CHIROPRACTIC	135
3309015	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CLINICAL TECHNOLOGY	141
3311000	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CLOTHING MANAGEMENT	156
3306012	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: COMPUTER STUDIES	84
3306001	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS	83
3302001	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT	17
3310005	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CONSUMER SCIENCE: FOOD AND NUTRITION	155
3304034	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT	66
3304032	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION	64
3321001	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CORRECTIONAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT	175
3304046	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING	76

**ALPHABETICAL LIST OF TECHNIKON INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMMES**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
3304010	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CREDIT MANAGEMENT	50
3303033	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: DANCE	46
3309001	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: DENTAL TECHNOLOGY	132
3303011	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: DRAMA	27
3304042	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ECONOMIC MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS	72
3301011	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ECOTOURISM MANAGEMENT	9
3307010	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EDUCATION TECHNOLOGY	99
3307002	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EDUCATION: COMMERCE	94
3307000	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS	93
3307007	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES	98
3307006	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EDUCATION: POST SCHOOL	97
3307003	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EDUCATION: TECHNICAL	96
3309027	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE	150
3308005	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: CHEMICAL	108
3308032	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: CHEMICAL (ENVIRONMENTAL)	127
3308024	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: CIVIL	123
3308009	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: ELECTRICAL	111
3308004	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: INDUSTRIAL	107
3308035	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: MECHANICAL	128
3308008	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: METALLURGY	109
3308015	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: REFRACTORIES	117
3309000	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	131
3315010	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES	169
3301016	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EQUINE SCIENCE	14
3308019	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EXPLOSIVES TECHNOLOGY	120
3308022	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EXTRACTION METALLURGY	122
3304035	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FACILITY MANAGEMENT	67
3310002	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FASHION	151
3304028	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING (PUBLIC)	61
3304002	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FINANCIAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS	47

**ALPHABETICAL LIST OF TECHNIKON INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMMES**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
3304036	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	68
3303000	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FINE ART	21
3321007	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FIRE TECHNOLOGY	178
3310004	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT	154
3310003	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FOOD TECHNOLOGY	152
3321008	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FORENSIC INVESTIGATION	179
3301017	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FORESTRY	15
3301013	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: GAME RANCH MANAGEMENT	11
3315001	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: GEOLOGY	163
3303010	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: GRAPHIC DESIGN	26
3307021	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: HIGHER EDUCATION MANAGEMENT	103
3309006	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: HOMOEOPATHY	136
3301005	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: HORTICULTURE	4
3304047	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT	77
3304031	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT	62
3304004	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	49
3308021	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: INDUSTRIAL DESIGN	121
3306017	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	88
3308018	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING MANAGEMENT	119
3302004	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: INTERIOR DESIGN	20
3304044	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: INTERNAL AUDITING	74
3305003	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION	81
3303012	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: JEWELLERY DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE	29
3305005	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: JOURNALISM	82
3306013	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT	85
3315008	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: LABORATORY MANAGEMENT	167
3304025	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT	58
3301004	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY	3
3312000	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: LANGUAGE PRACTICE	158
3314003	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION STUDIES	161

**ALPHABETICAL LIST OF TECHNIKON INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMMES**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
3304027	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE	60
3304033	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: LOGISTICS	65
3304018	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MANAGEMENT	54
3304021	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MANAGEMENT SERVICES	57
3304003	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MARKETING	48
3309017	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MEDICAL ORTHOTICS AND PROSTHETICS	142
3308012	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MINING ENGINEERING	114
3303015	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION(ANIMATION)	32
3303014	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION(CINEMATOGRAPHY)	31
3303013	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION(DIRECTING)	30
3303016	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION(EDITING)	33
3303020	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION(INTER-ACTIVE)	37
3303021	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION(PERSUASION)	38
3303019	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION(PRODUCING)	36
3303018	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION(SCRIPT WRITING)	35
3303017	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION(SOUND DESIGN)	34
3303022	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MULTIMEDIA	39
3303024	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MUSIC	40
3303030	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MUSICAL THEATRE	44
3301000	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: NATURE CONSERVATION	1
3309025	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: NURSING	147
3309023	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: NURSING SCIENCE	145
3315004	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: OCEANOGRAPHY	166
3304038	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: OFFICE MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY	70
3319001	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: OFFICIATING AND COACHING SCIENCE	171
3301003	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: OPEN SPACE AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT	2
3304048	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	78
3309002	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: OPTOMETRY	133
3304037	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP	69
3301014	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: OUTDOOR MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT	12



**ALPHABETICAL LIST OF TECHNIKON INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMMES**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
3303005	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PERFORMING ARTS TECHNOLOGY	23
3309021	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES	143
3303001	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PHOTOGRAPHY	22
3309026	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PODIATRY	149
3321003	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: POLICING	176
3308031	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: POLYMER TECHNOLOGY	126
3306016	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	87
3308013	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PROJECT MANAGEMENT	115
3321009	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT	180
3305000	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGEMENT	79
3308010	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PULP AND PAPER	113
3315015	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: QUALITY	170
3302002	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: QUANTITY SURVEYING	18
3309008	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: RADIOGRAPHY: DIAGNOSTIC	137
3309009	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: RADIOGRAPHY: NUCLEAR MEDICINE	138
3309010	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: RADIOGRAPHY: THERAPY	139
3309011	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: RADIOGRAPHY: ULTRASOUND	140
3304020	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: REAL ESTATE	56
3301015	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: RECREATION MANAGEMENT	13
3304016	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: RETAIL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT	53
3321010	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ROAD TRAFFIC AND MUNICIPAL POLICE MANAGEMENT	181
3304026	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: SAFETY MANAGEMENT	59
3321015	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: SECURITY MANAGEMENT	182
3311001	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: SOMATOLOGY	157
3319003	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: SPORT AND EXERCISE TECHNOLOGY	173
3319002	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: SPORT MANAGEMENT	172
3308003	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: SURVEYING	105
3304045	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TAXATION	75
3308014	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT	116
3303007	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TEXTILE DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY	25

**ALPHABETICAL LIST OF TECHNIKON INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMMES**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
3308017	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY	118
3322002	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TOURISM MANAGEMENT	184
3302000	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING	16
3312001	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETING PRACTICE	159
3304041	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TRANSPORT ECONOMICS	71
3304015	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT	52
3301012	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TURFGRASS MANAGEMENT	10
3309003	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: VETERINARY TECHNOLOGY	134
3303032	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: VIDEO TECHNOLOGY	45
3303025	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: VOCAL ART	43
3315009	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: WATER CARE	168
3301010	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: WOOD TECHNOLOGY	8
3308036	BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY: EXPLOSIVES MANAGEMENT	130
3307012	BACCALAUREUS EDUCATIONIS (GET): FOUNDATION PHASE	185
3307013	BACCALAUREUS EDUCATIONIS (GET): INTERMEDIATE/SENIOR PHASE	188
3307016	BACCALAUREUS EDUCATIONIS (FET): SPECIALISATION	198
3307017	BACCALAUREUS EDUCATIONIS (HONS): (FET): SPECIALISATION	205
3307014	BACCALAUREUS EDUCATIONIS (HONS): (GET: FOUNDATION PHASE)	194
3307015	BACCALAUREUS EDUCATIONIS (HONS): (GET: INTERMEDIATE/SENIOR PHASE)	196
3307020	BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (HONS): EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT	102
3622001	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ADVENTURE TOURISM MANAGEMENT	330
3601007	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: AGRICULTURE	214
3602005	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY	221
3614003	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ARCHIVAL STUDIES	312
3609006	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY	296
3615003	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: BIOTECHNOLOGY	315
3604011	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	244
3605004	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: BUSINESS COMMUNICATION	269
3606003	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS	273
3608003	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CARTOGRAPHY	279

**ALPHABETICAL LIST OF TECHNIKON INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMMES**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
3603006	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CERAMIC DESIGN	228
3615004	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CERAMICS TECHNOLOGY	316
3615001	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CHEMISTRY	313
3609004	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CHIROPRACTIC	294
3609008	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CLINICAL TECHNOLOGY	299
3611000	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CLOTHING MANAGEMENT	308
3604010	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: COMMERCIAL ADMINISTRATION	243
3606001	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS	271
3602001	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT	217
3610005	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CONSUMER SCIENCE: FOOD AND NUTRITION	307
3604016	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT	249
3604008	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION	242
3621001	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CORRECTIONAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT	322
3604004	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING	238
3603004	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: DANCE	226
3609001	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: DENTAL TECHNOLOGY	291
3603008	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: DESIGN	230
3603003	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: DRAMA	225
3604032	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ECONOMIC MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS	266
3601008	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ECOTOURISM MANAGEMENT	215
3609015	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE	303
3608004	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: CHEMICAL	280
3608005	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: CIVIL	281
3608006	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: ELECTRICAL	282
3608007	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: INDUSTRIAL	283
3608008	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: MECHANICAL	284
3608011	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: METALLURGY	287
3604022	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENTREPRENEURSHIP	254
3609000	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	290
3602006	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	222

**ALPHABETICAL LIST OF TECHNIKON INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMMES**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
3608013	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: EXPLOSIVES TECHNOLOGY	289
3608010	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: EXTRACTION METALLURGY	286
3610001	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: FASHION	304
3604019	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	251
3603001	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: FINE ART	223
3621004	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: FIRE TECHNOLOGY	325
3610004	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT	306
3610003	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: FOOD TECHNOLOGY	305
3621005	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: FORENSIC INVESTIGATION	326
3601005	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: FORESTRY	212
3601009	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: GAME RANCH MANAGEMENT	216
3615002	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: GEOLOGY	314
3603009	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: GRAPHIC DESIGN	231
3609005	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: HOMOEOPATHY	295
3601006	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: HORTICULTURE	213
3604014	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT	247
3604021	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT	253
3604007	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	241
3603010	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: INDUSTRIAL DESIGN	232
3606006	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: INFORMATION NETWORKS	276
3606002	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	272
3602004	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: INTERIOR DESIGN	220
3604005	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: INTERNAL AUDITING	239
3605005	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION	270
3603011	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: JEWELLERY DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE	233
3605003	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: JOURNALISM	268
3606004	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT	274
3604018	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT	250
3612000	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: LANGUAGE PRACTICE	310
3614002	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION STUDIES	311

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF TECHNIKON INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMMES

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
3604013	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: LOGISTICS	246
3604006	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: MARKETING	240
3616000	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: MATHEMATICAL TECHNOLOGY	320
3603013	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION	235
3603014	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: MULTIMEDIA	236
3603012	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: MUSICAL THEATRE	234
3601003	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: NATURE CONSERVATION	210
3609009	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: NURSING	300
3615007	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: OCEANOGRAPHY	319
3601004	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: OPEN SPACE AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT	211
3604031	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	265
3609011	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: OPTOMETRY	302
3604020	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP	252
3603005	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: PERFORMING ARTS TECHNOLOGY	227
3609010	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES	301
3603002	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: PHOTOGRAPHY	224
3609002	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: PODIATRY	292
3621003	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: POLICING	324
3608012	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: POLYMER TECHNOLOGY	288
3606005	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	275
3621002	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT	323
3605002	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGEMENT	267
3615006	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: QUALITY	318
3602003	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: QUANTITY SURVEYING	219
3609007	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: RADIOGRAPHY	297
3604015	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: REAL ESTATE	248
3621009	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: SECURITY MANAGEMENT	327
3611001	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: SOMATOLOGY	309
3619000	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: SPORT AND EXERCISE TECHNOLOGY	321
3608009	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: SURVEYING	285

**ALPHABETICAL LIST OF TECHNIKON INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMMES**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
3604012	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: TAXATION	245
3603007	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: TEXTILE DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY	229
3622000	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT	329
3602002	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING	218
3621010	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: TRAFFIC SAFETY MANAGEMENT	328
3609003	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: VETERINARY TECHNOLOGY	293
3603016	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: VIDEO TECHNOLOGY	237
3615005	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: WATER CARE	317
3604024	MASTER'S DEGREE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	255
3607002	MASTERS IN EDUCATION: CURRICULUM DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT	277
3607005	MASTERS IN EDUCATION	278
3604029	MBA (CAPE TECHNIKON)	261
3604025	MBA (DURBAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY)	256
3604027	MBA (PORT ELIZABETH TECHNIKON)	258
3604028	MBA (TECHNIKON PRETORIA)	260
3604030	MBA (TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND)	263
37**999	DOCTOR TECHNOLOGIAE:	331

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3301000 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: NATURE CONSERVATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
11304112	CONSERVATION MANAGEMENT I	0,100
10201612	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION I	0,100
19900312	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
40920512	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT I	0,100
40926012	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT I	0,100
150300112	COASTAL AND MARINE MANAGEMENT I	0,100
10800706	FRESH WATER MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
10605106	PLANT STUDIES IV	0,300
11304206	RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IV	0,300

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IV

PLANT STUDIES IV

CONSERVATION MANAGEMENT I

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

FRESH WATER MANAGEMENT IV

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION I

COASTAL AND MARINE MANAGEMENT I

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT I

PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT I



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3301003 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: OPEN SPACE AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
29900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,200
210501506	OPEN SPACE AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT IV	0,400
210501406	RECREATION PLANNING IV	0,400

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3301004 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
29900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,200
10506406	LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY IV	0,400
10506506	LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IV	0,400

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3301005 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: HORTICULTURE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
29900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,200
10505806	HORTICULTURAL PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT IV	0,400
10505706	HORTICULTURAL PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY IV	0,400

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3301006 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: AGRICULTURE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1998

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
10202512	AGRICULTURAL COMMUNICATION I	0,250
19900712	RESEARCH MANAGEMENT I	0,250
19900312	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
19900422	LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT II	0,250
10202606	AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION IV	0,250
10409306	ANIMAL PRODUCTION IV	0,250
10606006	CROP PRODUCTION IV	0,250
10606206	PLANT PRODUCTION IV	0,250
19900806	PROJECT MANAGEMENT: AGRICULTURE IV	0,250
40928906	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT: AGRICULTURE IV	0,250
40929006	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT: AGRICULTURE IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) ONE OF THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS:

(1.1) GENERAL

(1.1.1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

AGRICULTURAL COMMUNICATION I

(1.1.2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ANIMAL PRODUCTION IV OR CROP PRODUCTION IV

AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION IV OR PROJECT MANAGEMENT: AGRICULTURE IV

RESEARCH MANAGEMENT I OR RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(1.2) ANIMAL PRODUCTION

(1.2.1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

AGRICULTURAL COMMUNICATION I

ANIMAL PRODUCTION IV

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

PROJECT MANAGEMENT: AGRICULTURE IV

(1.3) AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT

LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT II

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT: AGRICULTURE IV

STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT: AGRICULTURE IV

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS

TECHNOLOGIAE: AGRICULTURE: ANIMAL PRODUCTION 3301007

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3301008 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1998

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
19900922	LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT II	0,250
10409306	ANIMAL PRODUCTION IV	0,250
10606206	PLANT PRODUCTION IV	0,250
40928906	FINNCIAL MANAGEMENT: AGRICULTURE IV	0,250
40929006	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT: AGRICULTURE IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT: AGRICULTURE IV

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT: AGRICULTURE IV

LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT II

ANIMAL PRODUCTION IV OR PLANT PRODUCTION IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3301010 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: WOOD TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1998

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40929203	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT III	0,250
81410903	PRODUCTION ENGINEERING: INDUSTRIAL III	0,250
10905006	APPLIED BIOMETRY IV	0,250
10903206	TIMBER SEASONING IV	0,250
41107506	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
81606106	PANEL BOARD PRODUCTION IV	0,250
81606206	TIMBER PROCESSING IV	0,250
81812906	TIMBER STRUCTURES IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) PROGRAMME STRUCTURE:

A TOTAL OF LEAST ONE (1,0) CREDIT FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS LISTED ABOVE

MUST BE OFFERED SUCH THAT AT LEAST 0,250 ARE OFFERED FROM THE FOLLOWING:

TIMBER PROCESSING IV

TIMBER STRUCTURES IV

PANEL BOARD PRODUCTION IV

TIMBER SEASONING IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3301011 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ECOTOURISM MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
19900312	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
11001006	ECOTOURISM DEVELOPMENT IV	0,250
40933706	ECOTOURISM MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
150318006	ECOTOURISM: BIOLOGY IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3301012 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TURFGRASS MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
29900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,200
10507906	TURFGRASS CULTURE IV	0,400
10508006	TURFGRASS MANAGEMENT IV	0,400

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3301013 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: GAME RANCH MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
19900312	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
11102206	GAME RANCH ECONOMICS IV	0,150
11102006	GAME RANCH MANAGEMENT IV	0,300
11102106	GAME RANCH STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,150
11101906	GAME SCIENCE IV	0,300

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3301014 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: OUTDOOR MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
29900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,143
11001822	ARTS MUSIC AND DRAMA: DEVELOPMENT TRAINING II	0,143
11001622	ORGANISATIONAL APPLICATIONS: DEVELOPMENT TRAINING II	0,143
11001722	OUTDOOR AND ADVENTURE METHODOLOGIES II	0,143
11001522	PERSONAL APPLICATIONS: DEVELOPMENT TRAINING II	0,143
11001106	DEVELOPMENT TRAINING PHILOSOPHY IV	0,143
11001306	REFLEXIVE PRACTITIONING IV	0,143
11001206	ROLE OF THE FACILITATOR IV	0,143
11001406	TEAMS AND GROUP WORK IV	0,143

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

DEVELOPMENT TRAINING PHILOSOPHY IV	ROLE OF THE FACILITATOR IV
REFLEXIVE PRACTITIONING IV	TEAMS AND GROUP WORK IV
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

PERSONAL APPLICATIONS: DEVELOPMENT TRAINING II

ORGANISATIONAL APPLICATIONS: DEVELOPMENT TRAINING II

OUTDOOR AND ADVENTURE METHODOLOGIES II

ARTS MUSIC AND DRAMA: DEVELOPMENT TRAINING II

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3301015 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: RECREATION MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
29900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,333
11003206	COMMERCIAL RECREATION MANAGEMENT IV	0,333
11003106	COMMUNITY RECREATION MANAGEMENT IV	0,333

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3301016 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EQUINE SCIENCE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
10202512	AGRICULTURAL COMMUNICATION I	0,250
19900312	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
10410806	EQUINE SCIENCE IV	0,250
19900806	PROJECT MANAGEMENT: AGRICULTURE IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3301017 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FORESTRY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
19900922	LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT II	0,250
40928303	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT III	0,250
40929203	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT III	0,250
150317503	COMMUNITY FORESTRY III	0,250
150317403	WOODLAND ECOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT III	0,250
10409306	ANIMAL PRODUCTION IV	0,250
10905006	APPLIED BIOMETRY IV	0,250
10903406	FIRE ECOLOGY IV	0,250
10903606	FOREST ENGINEERING PRACTICES IV	0,250
10902206	FOREST MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
10606206	PLANT PRODUCTION IV	0,250
10901906	SILVICULTURE IV	0,250
40928906	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT: AGRICULTURE IV	0,250
41107506	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
40929006	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT: AGRICULTURE IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) PROGRAMME STRUCTURE:

A TOTAL OF LEAST ONE (1,0) CREDIT FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS LISTED ABOVE  
MUST BE OFFERED SUCH THAT THE TOTAL CREDITS OF THE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERINGS ARE NOT LESS THAN 0,500 CREDITS

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS  
TECHNOLOGIAE : FORESTRY 3301009

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3302000 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
40925912	MANAGEMENT	0,200
20200906	CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING IV	0,200
20201006	COMMUNITY STUDIES IV	0,100
20101406	PLANNING DESIGN IV	0,200
60501906	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS IV	0,100
220306706	ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3302001 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
29900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,167
20426206	APPROPRIATE CONSTRUCTION IV	0,167
20426006	CONSTRUCTION LAW AND PROCEDURES IV	0,167
20426106	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT IV	0,167
40509806	BUILDING ENTREPRENEURSHIP IV	0,167
41301906	CONSTRUCTION ECONOMICS IV	0,167
41302306	DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT IV	0,167
41303806	MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT IV	0,167

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

BUILDING ENTREPRENEURSHIP IV	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT IV
CONSTRUCTION LAW AND PROCEDURES IV	CONSTRUCTION ECONOMICS IV

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

## TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

APPROPRIATE CONSTRUCTION IV	DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT IV
MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT IV	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3302002 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: QUANTITY SURVEYING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
29900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,167
20426006	CONSTRUCTION LAW AND PROCEDURES IV	0,167
20521306	QUANTITY SURVEYING IV	0,167
40509806	BUILDING ENTREPRENEURSHIP IV	0,167
41301906	CONSTRUCTION ECONOMICS IV	0,167
41302306	DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT IV	0,167
41303706	MARKET VALUATIONS IV	0,167
41302106	REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT IV	0,167

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

BUILDING ENTREPRENEURSHIP IV	QUANTITY SURVEYING IV
CONSTRUCTION LAW AND PROCEDURES IV	CONSTRUCTION ECONOMICS IV

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

## TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT IV	MARKET VALUATION IV
DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT IV	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3302003 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
20101106	APPLIED DESIGN IV	0,600
20101606	ARCHITECTURAL ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES IV	0,100
20900206	ARCHITECTURAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,600
20900006	ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
20402906	CONSTRUCTION AND DETAILING IV	0,100
20200806	HOUSING IV	0,100
20900106	OFFICE PRACTICE IV	0,100
20101206	PRINCIPLES OF URBAN DESIGN IV	0,100
20402806	PROJECT AND CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION IV	0,100
20101306	STRUCTURES IV	0,100
20201106	STUDIO WORK IV	0,600
20101006	THEORY OF DESIGN IV	0,100
20101806	URBANPOLICY STUDIES IV	0,100
60102806	ADVANCED COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IV	0,100
60102706	COMPUTER AIDED DRAUGHTING IV	0,100

**REMARKS**

(1) COURSE STRUCTURE:

THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGY: ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY WILL BE ISSUED ON  
 COMPLETION OF AT LEAST ONE (1) FORMAL CREDIT OF THIS INSTRUCTIONAL  
 PROGRAMME

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3302004 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: INTERIOR DESIGN**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
20426606	DESIGN TECHNOLOGY IV	0,300
20302306	DESIGN THEORY IV	0,150
20102106	INTERIOR DESIGN IV	0,300
20521706	PRESENTATION METHODS IV	0,100
21000306	PROFESSIONAL DESIGN PRACTICE IV	0,150

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303000 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FINE ART**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
30519406	ART THEORY IV	0,300
30518706	CERAMICS: FINE ART IV	0,700
30519006	DRAWING IV	0,700
30518506	GLASS IV	0,700
30518906	HAND-PAPERMAKING IV	0,700
30518606	PAINTING IV	0,700
30518806	PHOTOGRAPHY: FINE ART IV	0,700
30518406	PRINTMAKING IV	0,700
30518306	SCULPTURE IV	0,700

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING:

ART THEORY IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

PRINTMAKING IV

PAINTING IV

CERAMICS: FINE ART IV

SCULPTURE IV

PHOTOGRAPHY: FINE ART IV

STAINED GLASS IV

HAND-PAPERMAKING IV

DRAWING IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303001 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PHOTOGRAPHY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
150308412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES I	0,100
30516606	APPLIED PHOTOGRAPHY IV	0,650
110503006	THEORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303005 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PERFORMING ARTS TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
30427603	ARTS ADMINISTRATION III	0,100
30429206	STAGE TECHNOLOGY IV	0,900
30429306	THEORY AND PRACTICE: COSTUME IV	0,900
30429406	THEORY AND PRACTICE: DECOR PAINTING IV	0,900
30429506	THEORY AND PRACTICE: LIGHTING IV	0,900
30428006	THEORY AND PRACTICE: MAKE-UP IVA	0,900
30429606	THEORY AND PRACTICE: PROPERTIES IV	0,900
30429706	THEORY AND PRACTICE: SOUND IV	0,900

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ARTS ADMINISTRATION III

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

THEORY AND PRACTICE: LIGHTING IV	THEORY AND PRACTICE: SOUND IV
THEORY AND PRACTICE: DECOR PAINTING IV	THEORY AND PRACTICE: MAKE-UP IV
THEORY AND PRACTICE: COSTUME IV	STAGE TECHNOLOGY IV
THEORY AND PRACTICE: PROPERTIES IV	

(3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS

TECHNOLOGIAE: PERFORMING ARTS TECHNOLOGY 3303004

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303006 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CERAMIC DESIGN**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
30520406	CERAMIC PRACTICE IV	0,500
30520606	DESIGN MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
30520506	THEORY OF ART AND DESIGN IV	0,400

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303007 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TEXTILE DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
20302606	TEXTILE AND DESIGN STUDIES IV	0,300
20201406	TEXTILE DESIGN TECHNOLOGY IV	0,350
30514506	TEXTILE DESIGN IV	0,350

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303010 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: GRAPHIC DESIGN**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1999

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
30521306	THEORY OF GRAPHIC DESIGN & ACADEMIC REPORT IV	0,300
110504006	COMMUNICATION DESIGN IV	0,700

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303011 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: DRAMA**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1998

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
30324322	ARTS ADMINISTRATION II	0,100
30434603	BROADCASTING III	0,175
30434003	CHILDREN'S THEATRE III	0,175
30434903	CHOREOGRAPHY III	0,175
30434803	COMMUNICATION DYNAMICS III	0,175
30434503	DIRECTING III	0,175
30434203	EDUCATIONAL THEATRE III	0,175
30434103	MAKE-UP III	0,175
30433903	PHYSICAL THEATRE III	0,175
30434703	SCRIPT-WRITING III	0,175
30433703	SINGING III	0,175
30433603	TEACHING PRACTICE III	0,175
30433803	THEATRE DANCE III	0,175
30434303	VOICE PRODUCTION III	0,175
30431306	ACTING TECHNIQUES IV	0,350
30431406	PERFORMANCE TECHNIQUES IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ACTING TECHNIQUES IV

PERFORMANCE TECHNIQUES IV

ARTS ADMINISTRATION II

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TWO FROM THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

TEACHING PRACTICE III

CHILDREN'S THEATRE III

EDUCATIONAL THEATRE III

COMMUNICATION DYNAMICS III

CHOREOGRAPHY III

SINGING III

THEATRE DANCE III

PHYSICAL THEATRE III

MAKE-UP III

BROADCASTING III

SCRIPT-WRITING III

VOICE PRODUCTION III

DIRECTING III

(3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS

TECHNOLOGIAE: DRAMA 3303002

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303012 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: JEWELLERY DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1999

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
110212906	JEWELLERY DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE IV	0,800
110212806	JEWELLERY THEORY IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303013 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION (DIRECTING)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JULY 2000

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
30203606	ADVANCED DIRECTING TECHNIQUE	0,039
30204006	CASTING OF ACTORS	0,039
30203506	COMEDY MOTION PICTURE TECHNIQUE	0,039
30203206	ELEMENTS OF AN EFFECTIVE DRAMASCRIPT	0,077
30203906	MOTION PICTURE ACTING (PRACTICAL)	0,077
30203406	MOTION PICTURE COMMUNICATION	0,039
30203306	MOTION PICTURE MEDIA LAW	0,039
30204106	MULTI-CAMERA DRAMA DIRECTING (PRACTICAL)	0,150
30204206	SINGLE-CAMERA DRAMA DIRECTING (PRACTICAL)	0,385
30203806	STAGE ACTING (PRACTICAL)	0,077
30203706	SUSPENSE AND HORROR TECHNIQUE	0,039

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303014 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION (CINEMATOGRAPHY)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JULY 2000

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
30204606	ADVANCED CAMERA EQUIPMENT APPLICATION	0,039
30204506	ADVANCED CINEMATOGRAPHY TECHNIQUE	0,039
30203606	ADVANCED DIRECTING TECHNIQUE	0,039
30204706	ADVANCED LIGHTING EQUIPMENT APPLICATION	0,077
30204306	ADVANCED LIGHTING TECHNIQUE	0,039
30205206	AERIAL CINEMATOGRAPHY (PRACTICAL)	0,039
30204806	ANALYSIS OF MOTION PICTURE CINEMATOGRAPHY	0,077
30204906	CINEMATOGRAPHY UNDER UNCONTROLLED CONDITIONS	0,039
30203206	ELEMENTS OF AN EFFECTIVE DRAMASCRIPT	0,077
30205406	MOTION PICTURE CINEMATOGRAPHY (PRACTICAL)	0,303
30205306	MOTION PICTURE LIGHTING (PRACTICAL)	0,154
30205006	SPECIAL EFFECTS CINEMATOGRAPHY	0,039
30205106	UNDERWATER CINEMATOGRAPHY (PRACTICAL)	0,039

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303015 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION (ANIMATION)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JULY 2000

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
30205606	ANIMATION HARDWARE APPLICATION	0,042
30206206	ANIMATION SCRIPTWRITING (PRACTICAL)	0,042
30205706	ANIMATION SOFTWARE APPLICATION	0,154
30205906	ANIMATION TECHNIQUE	0,042
30206306	CG ANIMATED MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION (PRACTICAL)	0,462
30203506	COMEDY MOTION PICTURE TECHNIQUE	0,042
30206106	DRAWING TECHNIQUE	0,042
30203206	ELEMENTS OF AN EFFECTIVE DRAMASCRIPT	0,042
30207206	INTER-ACTIVE PRODUCTION SOFTWARE APPLICATION	0,042
30205506	MOTION PICTURE CONTRACTS	0,042
30206006	WRITING FOR THE YOUTH	0,048

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303016 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION (EDITING)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JULY 2000

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
30203606	ADVANCED DIRECTING TECHNIQUE	0,062
30207306	ADVANCED EDITING SOFTWARE APPLICATION	0,062
30206906	ADVANCED EDITING TECHNIQUE	0,062
30207006	ANALYSIS OF MOTION PICTURE EDITING	0,062
30207106	ANALYSIS OF MOTION PICTURE SOUNDTRACKS	0,062
30203506	COMEDY MOTION PICTURE TECHNIQUE	0,062
30203206	ELEMENTS OF AN EFFECTIVE DRAMASCRIPT	0,062
30203406	MOTION PICTURE COMMUNICATION	0,062
30207406	MOTION PICTURE EDITING (PRACTICAL)	0,380
30203306	MOTION PICTURE MEDIA LAW	0,062
30203706	SUSPENSE AND HORROR TECHNIQUE	0,062

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303017 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION (SOUND DESIGN)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JULY 2000

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
30208106	ADVANCED SOUND EDITING TECHNIQUE	0,039
30207006	ANALYSIS OF MOTION PICTURE EDITING	0,077
30207106	ANALYSIS OF MOTION PICTURE SOUNDTRACKS	0,077
30203506	COMEDY MOTION PICTURE TECHNIQUE	0,039
30203206	ELEMENTS OF AN EFFECTIVE DRAMASCRIPT	0,077
30207906	MOTION PICTURE MUSIC	0,039
30208306	MOTION PICTURE SOUND DESIGN	0,150
30208506	MOTION PICTURE SOUNDTRACK PRODUCTION (PRACTICAL)	0,308
30208406	SOUND EDITING SOFTWARE APPLICATION	0,077
30208006	SOUND SYNTHESIS	0,039
30203706	SUSPENSE AND HORROR TECHNIQUE	0,039
30207206	INTER-ACTIVE PRODUCTION SOFTWARE APPLICATION	0,039

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303018 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION (SCRIPT WRITING)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JULY 2000

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
30212106	ADVANCED WRITING TECHNIQUE	0,039
30203506	COMEDY MOTION PICTURE TECHNIQUE	0,039
30212206	CREATING EFFECTIVE CHARACTERS	0,039
30212506	DRAMA SCRIPTWRITING (PRACTICAL)	0,303
30212606	DRAMA SERIES SCRIPTWRITING (PRACTICAL)	0,231
30212306	EFFECTIVE MOTION PICTURE DIALOGUE	0,077
30203206	ELEMENTS OF AN EFFECTIVE DRAMASCRIPT	0,077
30212406	LITERATURE ADAPTION	0,039
30205506	MOTION PICTURE CONTRACTS	0,039
30203306	MOTION PICTURE MEDIA LAW	0,039
30203706	SUSPENSE AND HORROR TECHNIQUE	0,039
30206006	WRITING FOR THE YOUTH	0,039

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303019 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION (PRODUCING)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JULY 2000

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
30212706	BROADCAST LEGISLATION	0,039
30203206	ELEMENTS OF AN EFFECTIVE DRAMASCRIPT	0,077
30213306	MARKETING THEORY	0,039
30205506	MOTION PICTURE CONTRACTS	0,039
30212906	MOTION PICTURE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	0,077
30212806	MOTION PICTURE LABOUR LEGISLATION	0,077
30203306	MOTION PICTURE MEDIA LAW	0,039
30213006	MOTION PICTURE PROJECT DEVELOPMENT (PRACTICAL)	0,154
30213206	MOTION PICTURE PROJECT MARKETING (PRACTICAL)	0,154
30213106	MOTION PICTURE PROJECT PRODUCING (PRACTICAL)	0,228
30213406	MOTION PICTURE STAFF MANAGEMENT	0,077

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303020 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION (INTER-ACTIVE)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JULY 2000

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
30205706	ANIMATION SOFTWARE APPLICATION	0,091
30205906	ANIMATION TECHNIQUE	0,091
30213606	BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMMING	0,091
30213506	COMPUTER ANIMATION (PRACTICAL)	0,091
30206106	DRAWING TECHNIQUE	0,091
30203206	ELEMENTS OF AN EFFECTIVE DRAMASCRIPT	0,091
30213806	INTER-ACTIVE MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION (PRACTICAL)	0,091
30213906	INTER-ACTIVE PLATFORM APPLICATION	0,091
30213706	INTER-ACTIVE SCRIPTWRITING (PRACTICAL)	0,091
30203706	SUSPENSE AND HORROR TECHNIQUE	0,091
30206006	WRITING FOR THE YOUTH	0,090

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303021 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION (PERSUASION)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JULY 2000

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
30203606	ADVANCED DIRECTING TECHNIQUE	0,039
30212106	ADVANCED WRITING TECHNIQUE	0,039
30204006	CASTING OF ACTORS	0,039
30212306	EFFECTIVE MOTION PICTURE DIALOGUE	0,077
30203206	ELEMENTS OF AN EFFECTIVE DRAMASCRIPT	0,077
30213306	MARKETING THEORY	0,039
30203406	MOTION PICTURE COMMUNICATION	0,039
30212706	MOTION PICTURE CONTRACTS	0,039
30203306	MOTION PICTURE MEDIA LAW	0,039
30214206	PERSUASIVE COMMERCIAL PRODUCTIONS (PRACTICAL)	0,226
30214106	PERSUASIVE COMMUNICATION GOALS AND STRATEGIES	0,077
30214006	PERSUASIVE COMMUNICATION THEORY	0,077
30214306	PERSUASIVE POLITICAL PRODUCTIONS (PRACTICAL)	0,154
30206006	WRITING FOR THE YOUTH	0,039

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303022 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MULTIMEDIA**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
150308412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES I	0,100
30526506	MULTIMEDIA DESIGN IV	0,450
60708006	MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY IV	0,450

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303025 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: VOCAL ART**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
30328912	ARRANGEMENT I	0,167
30329012	ETHNOMUSICOLOGY I	0,167
30328812	MUSIC CRITICISM I	0,083
40216112	PROFESSIONAL ADMINISTRATION I	0,167
30436603	BODY-VOICE INTEGRATION III	0,167
30436506	ACTING AND MOVEMENT FOR SINGERS IV	0,167
30329106	CHORAL CONDUCTING IV	0,250
30328706	SINGING TECHNIQUES (SPEC) IV	0,250
30436406	STAGECRAFT AND PRODUCTION IV	0,250
30436706	VOCAL PEDAGOGY IV	0,250
190400306	PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT IV	0,083

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(1.1) ALL THE OPTIONS:

PROFESSIONAL ADMINISTRATION I

(1.2) PERFORMANCE OPTION:

SINGING TECHNIQUES (SPEC) IV

MUSIC CRITICISM I

PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT IV

STAGECRAFT AND PRODUCTION IV

ACTING AND MOVEMENT FOR SINGERS IV

(1.3) PEDAGOGY OPTION:

SINGING TECHNIQUES (SPEC) IV

MUSIC CRITICISM I

PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT IV

BODY-VOICE INTEGRATION III

VOCAL PEDAGOGY IV

(1.4) CHORAL TRAINING OPTION:

VOCAL PEDAGOGY IV

ARRANGEMENT I

ETHNOMUSICOLOGY I

CHORAL CONDUCTING IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303030 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MUSICAL THEATRE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JUNE 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
30113812	INDEPENDENT STUDY I	0,167
30422012	THEATRE ANALYSIS AND CRITICISM I	0,083
30421822	ARTS ADMINISTRATION II	0,083
30114806	HISTORY:ARTS IV	0,125
30326706	MUSICAL THEATRE STUDIES IV	0,125
30326806	PRODUCTION IV	0,417

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

MUSICAL THEATRE 3303023



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303032 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: VIDEO TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2003

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
52102106	PRACTICAL TELEVISION PRODUCTION IV	0,500
52102206	RESEARCH METHODS IV	0,167
52102006	TELEVISION PRODUCTION THEORY IV	0,333

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303033 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: DANCE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2004

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
30113812	INDEPENDANT STUDY I	0,120
30421822	ARTS ADMINISTRATION II	0,080
30323206	COMPOSITION IV	0,230
30103806	DANCE FORMS IV	0,160
30113506	DANCE TEACHING IV	0,230
30113406	DANCE TECHNIQUE IV	0,230
30113606	HISTORY:DANCE IV	0,230
30323106	MUSIC IV	0,340
30113706	STAGE WORK IV	0,180

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(1.1)OPTION 1: (DANCE TEACHING)

DANCE TEACHING IV

MUSIC IV

ARTS ADMINISTRATION II

HISTORY:DANCE IV

INDEPENDANT STUDY I

(1.2)OPTION 2: (COMPOSITION)

COMPOSITION IV

MUSIC IV

ARTS ADMINISTRATION II

HISTORY:DANCE IV

INDEPENDANT STUDY I

(1.3)OPTION 3: (PERFORMANCE)

DANCE TECHNIQUE IV

DANCE FORMS IV

ARTS ADMINISTRATION II

HISTORY:DANCE IV

INDEPENDANT STUDY I

STAGE WORK IV

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

DANCE 3303003

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3303034 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MUSIC**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2005

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
30309703	BIG BAND ARRANGING III	0,100
30325503	PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES AND ANALYSIS III	0,100
30325903	SMALL GROUP ARRANGING III	0,050
30306503	STUDIO TECHNIQUE III	0,100
30309006	ADVANCED IMPROVISATION IV	0,100
30310506	DIGITAL AUDIO IV	0,100
30309506	ENSEMBLE IV	0,100
30309806	FILM MUSIC IV	0,100
30309406	INSTRUMENT IV	0,100
30309206	LIVE PERFORMANCE IV	0,100
30310706	SONGWRITING IV	0,050

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(1.1) SELECTION IN A FORM, AN AUDITION AND PERSONAL INTERVIEW

(2) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE :

MUSIC 3303024

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304002 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FINANCIAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
29900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
40923612	FUNCTIONAL MANAGEMENT	0,100
40100512	TAXATION I	0,100
129900612	COMMUNICATION SKILLS I	0,100
130306712	INDUSTRIAL LAW	0,100
40137406	CORPORATE REPORTING IV	0,100
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
40137506	INTERPRETATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS IV	0,100
60504006	FINANCIAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS IV	0,300

**REMARKS**

(1) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TAXATION I OR INDUSTRIAL LAW

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304003 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MARKETING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
41200322	QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES II	0,250
220204722	ECONOMICS II	0,250
40111606	ADVANCED MARKETING FINANCE IV	0,250
41008906	APPLIED MARKETING IV	0,250
41008806	APPLIED PROMOTION IV	0,250
41006806	MARKETING IV	0,250
41006706	MARKETING RESEARCH IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ADVANCED MARKETING FINANCE IV                      MARKETING IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES II                      ECONOMICS II

MARKETING RESEARCH IV                      APPLIED MARKETING IV

APPLIED PROMOTION IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304004 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,167
41106706	ADVANCED INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS IV	0,167
41106806	ADVANCED MANAGEMENT OF TRAINING IV	0,167
41105306	ADVANCED PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT IV	0,167
40916806	ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,167
200701606	ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR IV	0,167

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304010 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CREDIT MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
41105912	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT I	0,250
49900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
40916806	ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
40918706	CREDIT MANAGEMENT IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304012 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
41106022	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT II	0,083
41106322	LABOUR RELATIONS AND LAW II	0,083
40138222	MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS II	0,083
40923522	PRODUCTION AND PURCHASING MANAGEMENT II	0,083
41008603	MARKETING MANAGEMENT III	0,083
220205703	MANAGEMENT ECONOMICS III	0,083
40138006	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING ASPECTS IV	0,125
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,125
40138106	MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING ASPECTS IV	0,125
40923306	MANAGEMENT PRACTICE IV	0,125

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) ONLY CANDIDATES WITH AN APPROVED M+3 QUALIFICATION MAY ENROL FOR THIS

INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304015 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
41104312	INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS I	0,250
40138512	MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE I	0,250
130304912	TRANSNATIONAL BUSINESS LAW I	0,250
49900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
40916806	ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
40928406	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
40918106	LOGISTICS IV	0,250
40918306	PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
40930506	TRANSPORTATION IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TRANSPORTATION IV

LOGISTICS IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT IV OR ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV

PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

TRANSNATIONAL BUSINESS LAW I

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS I

MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE I

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304016 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: RETAIL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40920512	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT I	0,250
40105812	MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE I	0,250
49900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
41006503	MARKETING RESEARCH III	0,250
40916806	ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
40928406	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
41009406	RETAIL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

RETAIL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT IV

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT IV OR ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV

MARKETING RESEARCH III OR RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT I OR MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE I

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304018 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
49900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
40215906	ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
40923206	MANAGEMENT IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(1.1) MANAGEMENT IV RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(1.2) ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT IV OR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV

(1.3) ONE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING ON AT LEAST LEVEL TWO FROM THE NATIONAL

DIPLOMA: MANAGEMENT 3204177

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304019 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: BANKING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
40930612	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT I	0,125
41009822	MARKETING FOR BANKERS II	0,125
49900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,125
41107222	RISK MANAGEMENT II	0,125
40138706	BANKING IV	0,500

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304020 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: REAL ESTATE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1998

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
40916806	ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
41304106	PROPERTY ECONOMICS AND FINANCE IV	0,250
41304006	PROPERTY MARKETING IV	0,250
41304206	PROPERTY PRACTICE IV	0,250
41304306	PROPERTY VALUATION IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

PROPERTY ECONOMICS AND FINANCE IV      RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

PROPERTY PRACTICE IV      PROPERTY MARKETING IV

PROPERTY VALUATION IV

(3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: REAL ESTATE  
3304008

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304021 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1998

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,166
220205703	MANAGEMENT ECONOMICS III	0,166
40916806	ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,166
40928406	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT IV	0,166
40931106	ORGANISATIONAL EFFECTIVENESS IV	0,166
40931206	QUALITY MANAGEMENT FOR MANAGEMENT SERVICES	0,166

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304025 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1998

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
220207012	LABOUR ECONOMICS	0,150
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,150
130308022	ADVANCED LABOUR LAW	0,200
41105306	ADVANCED PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
41107906	COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND NEGOTIATION	0,200
41107806	LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT	0,200
200701606	ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR IV	0,100

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT	LABOUR ECONOMICS
COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND NEGOTIATION	ADVANCED LABOUR LAW
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

## (2.1) ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR IV	ADVANCED PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT IV
-----------------------------	----------------------------------

## (3) ONLY CANDIDATES WITH AN APPROVED M+3 QUALIFICATION AND TWO YEARS

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE MAY ENROL FOR THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304026 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: SAFETY MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1998

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,150
41107222	RISK MANAGEMENT II	0,200
40916806	ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,150
41108406	SAFETY MANAGEMENT IV	0,500

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304027 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1999

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
210111412	ADMINISTRATIVE TECHNIQUES I	0,250
210111112	STOCK AND PURCHASING MANAGEMENT I	0,250
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,150
40111022	INTERNAL AUDITING II	0,250
210115406	LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,350
210113106	LOCAL GOVERNMENT MANAGEMENT IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

STOCK AND PURCHASING MANAGEMENT I      INTERNAL AUDITING II

ADMINISTRATIVE TECHNIQUES I

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304028 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING (PUBLIC)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1999

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
210112703	STOCK AND PURCHASING MANAGEMENT III	0,200
40140006	AUDITING IV	0,200
40137406	CORPORATE REPORTING IV	0,100
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
40137506	INTERPRETATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS IV	0,100
200701606	ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR IV	0,100
210115906	COST INTERPRETATION AND MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
210115806	PUBLIC ACCOUNTING MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
210116006	STRATEGIC PLANNING FOR BUDGETING IV	0,100

**REMARKS**

(1) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

STOCK AND PURCHASING MANAGEMENT III      AUDITING IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304031 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1999

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
41106022	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT II	0,167
41104522	INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS II	0,133
40914722	LOGISTICS II	0,133
40113822	MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS II	0,133
220205703	MANAGEMENT ECONOMICS III	0,133
41106806	ADVANCED MANAGEMENT OF TRAINING IV	0,167
41107906	COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND NEGOTIATION	0,133
40138006	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING ASPECTS IV	0,133
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,133
41108506	ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IV	0,150
40918306	PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV	0,133
41108606	TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES IV	0,250
200701606	ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR IV	0,167

**REMARKS**

(1) OPTION 1 FOR LEARNERS WITH HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT QUALIFICATIONS

(1.1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR IV	ADVANCED MANAGEMENT OF TRAINING IV
ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IV	TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES IV

(1.2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS II	COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND NEGOTIATION
FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING ASPECTS IV	LOGISTICS II
MANAGEMENT ECONOMICS III	

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

## (2) OPTION 2 FOR LEARNERS WITH TRAINING AND EDUCATION QUALIFICATIONS

## (2.1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT II

ADVANCED MANAGEMENT OF TRAINING IV

ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IV

TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES IV

## (2.2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV

PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS II

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS II

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING ASPECTS IV

LOGISTICS II

MANAGEMENT ECONOMICS III

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304032 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2000

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
41106022	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT II	0,200
41106322	LABOUR RELATIONS AND LAW II	0,200
49900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
130307322	CORPORATE MERCANTILE LAW	0,100
40137406	CORPORATE REPORTING IV	0,200
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,200
40137506	INTERPRETATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS IV	0,200
130307206	ADVANCED CORPORATE PROCEDURES IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ADVANCED CORPORATE PROCEDURES IV

CORPORATE REPORTING IV

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

## (2.1) OPTION A:

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT II

LABOUR RELATIONS AND LAW II

CORPORATE MERCANTILE LAW

## (2.2) OPTION B:

INTERPRETATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS IV

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV

CORPORATE MERCANTILE LAW

## (3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION 3304011

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304033 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: LOGISTICS**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JULY 2000

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40105812	MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE I	0,250
130304912	TRANSNATIONAL BUSINESS LAW I	0,250
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,150
49900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
41107222	RISK MANAGEMENT II	0,150
40916806	ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
40928406	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
40918106	LOGISTICS IV	0,250
40918306	PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
41006906	PURCHASING MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
41108406	SAFETY MANAGEMENT IV	0,500

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

PURCHASING MANAGEMENT IV                      LOGISTICS IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY
ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV OR	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT IV
MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE I	TRANSNATIONAL BUSINESS LAW I

(3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

PURCHASING MANAGEMENT 3304009

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304034 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
29900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,167
40932306	ADVANCED CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT IV	0,167
41010306	ADVANCED RELATIONS MANAGEMENT IV	0,167
40916806	ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,167
40401106	APPLIED BUSINESS PRINCIPLES IV	0,167
40918306	PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV	0,167

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304035 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FACILITY MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
40932806	CLEANING, HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGEMENT IV	0,079
40933106	COMMUNICATION AND MANAGEMENT SKILLS IV	0,079
40932606	EFFECTIVE FACILITY MANAGEMENT IV	0,079
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,079
40933006	FOOD MANAGEMENT AND ELEMENTARY MICRO BIOLOGY IV	0,079
40933306	PROJECT IV	0,289
40932706	QUALITY MANAGEMENT IV	0,079
40932906	STRATEGIC ACCOMODATION MANAGEMENT IV	0,079
200701606	ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR IV	0,079
40933206	SOUTH AFRICAN LABOUR LAW AND RELATIONS IV	0,079

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304036 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
29900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
129900612	COMMUNICATION SKILLS I	0,100
40137806	ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND AUDIT IV	0,100
40137406	CORPORATE REPORTING IV	0,100
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
40933906	INFORMATION MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
40137506	INTERPRETATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS IV	0,100
40140206	MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING AND CONTROL IV	0,100
40923306	MANAGEMENT PRACTICE IV	0,100
40137906	STRATEGIC PLANNING IV	0,100

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304037 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
29900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,167
60206722	MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS II	0,167
220205703	MANAGEMENT ECONOMICS III	0,167
40138006	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING ASPECTS IV	0,167
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,167
41110506	LEADERSHIP IV	0,167
41110406	PEOPLE SKILLS IV	0,167
40918306	PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV	0,167

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

PEOPLE SKILLS IV

LEADERSHIP IV

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS II

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING ASPECTS IV

MANAGEMENT ECONOMICS III

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304038 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: OFFICE MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
130305812	LABOUR AND IMMATERIAL LAW	0,200
200700412	OFFICE ADMINISTRATION: BEHAVIOURAL ASPECTS	0,200
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
40205906	BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IV	0,250
60202006	INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

COMMERCIAL ADMINISTRATION 3304007

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304041 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TRANSPORT ECONOMICS**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2003

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,170
40916806	ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,170
40941106	SOUTH AFRICAN TRANSPORT DYNAMICS IV	0,180
40929506	TRANSPORT PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT IV	0,170
220207406	TRANSPORT ECONOMICS IV	0,310

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

TRANSPORT ECONOMICS 3304014

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304042 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ECONOMIC MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2003

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1.0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,200
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,200
220208006	ADVANCED ECONOMETRICS IV	0,200
220206906	APPLIED ECONOMICS IV	0,200
220207806	DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS IV	0,200
220207706	INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS IV	0,200
220208106	MICROECONOMICS IV	0,200
220207906	MONETARY ECONOMICS IV	0,200
220208206	MACROECONOMICS IV	0,200
220207606	PUBLIC ECONOMICS IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

APPLIED ECONOMICS IV	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY
MACROECONOMICS IV	MICROECONOMICS IV

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

## ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS IV
PUBLIC ECONOMICS IV	DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS IV
MONETARY ECONOMICS IV	ADVANCED ECONOMETRICS IV

## (3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

ECONOMIC MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS 3304013

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304043 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ACCOUNTING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2005

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
40140422	CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION	0,100
59901222	ADVANCED MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATION SKILLS II	0,100
160805322	STATISTICS II	0,100
130310322	CORPORATE PROCEDURES II	0,100
40141006	AUDITING IV	0,200
40140906	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING IV	0,300
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,200
40140803	TAXATION III	0,100
130310206	ADVANCED LAW IV	0,100

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING IV

AUDITING IV

ADVANCED LAW IV

TAXATION III

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

CORPORATE PROCEDURES II

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

ADVANCED MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATION SKILLS II

CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

STATISTICS II

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304044 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: INTERNAL AUDITING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2005

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
130304012	INTERNATIONAL LAW I	0,100
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
40140422	CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION	0,100
59901222	ADVANCED MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATION SKILLS II	0,100
40140906	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING IV	0,100
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
40110806	INTERNAL AUDITING IV	0,200
40140603	MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING III	0,200
40141206	RESEARCH PROJECT	0,100
60210006	INFORMATION SYSTEMS AUDITING IV	0,100

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	INTERNAL AUDITING IV
INFORMATION SYSTEMS AUDITING IV	MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING III
INTERNATIONAL LAW 1	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY
ADVANCED MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATION SKILLS II	

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

## ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

RESEARCH PROJECT	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING IV
CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION	

## (3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

INTERNAL AUDITING 3304000 IN 2005

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304045 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TAXATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2005

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
40105322	AUDITING II	0,100
40140422	CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION	0,100
40140803	TAXATION III	0,300
130310322	CORPORATE PROCEDURES II	0,100
40140906	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING IV	0,200
40141306	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING IV (MODULE 9)	0,100
40941706	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV (MODULE 2)	0,100
40941806	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV (MODULE 1)	0,100
59901222	ADVANCED MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATION SKILLS II	0,100

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING IV

TAXATION III

CORPORATE PROCEDURES II

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

THREE OF THE FOLLOWING:

AUDITING II

CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING IV (MODULE 9)

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV (MODULE 1)

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV (MODULE 1)

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV (MODULE 2)

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV (MODULE 2)

ADVANCED MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATION SKILLS II

## (3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

TAXATION 3304029 IN 2005



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304046 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2005

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
40942122	BUSINESS STRATEGY II	0,100
40140422	CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION	0,100
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,200
40941906	FINANCIAL REPORTING IV	0,200
40941606	MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING IV	0,200
40942006	SYSTEMS AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

FINANCIAL REPORTING IV

MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING IV

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV

SYSTEMS AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV

BUSINESS STRATEGY II

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING IF NOT TAKEN IN THE NATIONAL DIPLOMA: COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING  
3204212.

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION

## (3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING 3304001 IN 2005

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304047 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2004

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
49900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,200
130404103	HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY LAW III	0,133
40935106	HOSPITALITY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,267
40921306	HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT IV	0,400

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT 3304039

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3304048 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2004

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
41001612	INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING MANAGEMENT I	0,200
40918212	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,050
40300103	FINANCIAL PLANNING AND CONTROL III	0,250
40945906	OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
40946006	OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT 3304040

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3305000 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,150
51203003	MEDIA STUDIES III	0,200
40923306	MANAGEMENT PRACTICE IV	0,150
51701906	COMMUNICATION SCIENCE IV	0,250
51701806	PUBLIC RELATIONS IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3305002 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: BUSINESS COMMUNICATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
220205612	ECONOMICS I	0,100
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
40901822	MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE II	0,100
51203003	MEDIA STUDIES III	0,200
51702806	ADVERTISING AND MARKETING COMMUNICATION IV	0,250
51701906	COMMUNICATION SCIENCE IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3305003 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
12**20112	LANGUAGE Y	0,100
150308412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES I	0,100
130100122	INTERNATIONAL LAW	0,100
51203003	MEDIA STUDIES III	0,200
51701906	COMMUNICATION SCIENCE IV	0,250
51702706	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) FOR THE TWO DIGITS REPRESENTED BY \*\*, SEE PAGE VI OF THIS REPORT

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3305005 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: JOURNALISM**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40934406	EDITORIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
51205506	BASIC RESEARCH PROJECT	0,300
51205406	SPECIALIST REPORTING IV	0,600

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

JOURNALISM 3305004

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3306001 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40923612	FUNCTIONAL MANAGEMENT	0,100
60503506	DATABASE ADMINISTRATION IV	0,100
60503406	DATABASE PROGRAMMING IV	0,100
60302006	NETWORK SYSTEMS IV	0,100
60703506	NEW TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMMING IV	0,100
60703406	SOFTWARE SYSTEMS IV	0,100
81501606	DIGITAL PROCESS CONTROL IV	0,100
80824406	HARDWARE DESIGN IV	0,100
110400606	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT IV	0,200
160404506	MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS IV	0,100

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

DATABASE PROGRAMMING IV	FUNCTIONAL MANAGEMENT
NEW TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMMING IV	HARDWARE DESIGN IV
INDUSTRIAL PROJECT IV	

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

FOUR OF THE FOLLOWING:

DATABASE ADMINISTRATION IV	NETWORK SYSTEMS IV
DIGITAL PROCESS CONTROL IV	SOFTWARE SYSTEMS IV
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS IV	

ANY TWO INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS FROM ANY APPROVED ENGINEERING PROGRAMMES

## (3) EXPERIENTIAL TRAINING RELATED PRACTICAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MAY BE

INCLUDED IN THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS CHOSEN FROM ANY OTHER APPROVED  
ENGINEERING PROGRAMMES



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3306012 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: COMPUTER STUDIES**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
69901106	DISSERTATION	0,300
60103506	HUMAN COMPUTER INTERFACE DESIGN IV	0,100
69901206	INDUSTRY EXPOSURE	0,500
60208506	INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND SECURITY IV	0,100
60303906	INFORMATION STRATEGY IV	0,100
60303806	OBJECT ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN IV	0,100
60208406	SOFTWARE ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT IV	0,100

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(1.1) OPTION 1: BUSINESS INFORMATION NETWORKS:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND SECURITY IV

INDUSTRY EXPOSURE

DISSERTATION

(1.2) OPTION 2: COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS:

OBJECT ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN IV

INDUSTRY EXPOSURE

DISSERTATION

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(2.1) BOTH OPTIONS:

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

HUMAN COMPUTER INTERFACE DESIGN IV

INFORMATION STRATEGY IV

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT IV

(3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

COMPUTER STUDIES 3306010

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3306013 BAXCCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2003

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
60901506	BUSINESS ANALYSIS IV	0,100
60504806	BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS IV	0,100
60207106	INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
60504706	INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGIES IV	0,100
60207606	KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
60209006	KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT PROJECT IV	0,200
60507706	KNOWLEDGE TECHNOLOGIES IV	0,100
60505306	PERSONAL ATTRIBUTES/REFLECTION ON PRACTICE IV	0,100
60303206	PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING IV	0,100
60901406	SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT IV	0,100
60303106	WEB-BASED KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT IV	0,100

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT IV

BUSINESS ANALYSIS IV

KNOWLEDGE TECHNOLOGIES IV

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

A FURTHER 0,6 CREDITS ARE REQUIRED FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT  
MENTIONED IN 1 ABOVE

(3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT 3306005

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3306014 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2003

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
60901506	BUSINESS ANALYSIS IV	0,100
60504806	BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS IV	0,100
60209106	BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROJECT IV	0,200
60207106	INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
60504706	INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGIES IV	0,100
60207606	KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
60507706	KNOWLEDGE TECHNOLOGIES IV	0,100
60504906	MULTIMEDIA AND INTERNET IV	0,100
60303006	NETWORKS AND DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS IV	0,100
60303206	PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING IV	0,100
60901406	SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT IV	0,100
60303106	WEB-BASED KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT IV	0,100

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS IV	INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGIES IV
NETWORKS AND DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS IV	SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT IV

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

A FURTHER 0,6 CREDITS ARE REQUIRED FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT MENTIONED IN 1 ABOVE

## (3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS 3306004

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3306016 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2004

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
60901506	BUSINESS ANALYSIS IV	0,100
60507706	KNOWLEDGE TECHNOLOGIES IV	0,100
60505306	PERSONAL ATTRIBUTES/REFLECTION ON PRACTICES IV	0,100
60505006	PRINCIPLES OF ENQUIRY AND THE FUTURE OF IT IV	0,100
60205606	PRINCIPLES OF RESEARCH IV	0,100
60507906	PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE PROJECT IV	0,200
60303206	PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING IV	0,100
60505406	SOFTWARE-INTENSIVE SYSTEMS PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
60507806	STRATEGIC BUSINESS ANALYSIS IV	0,200
60505206	TASK MANAGEMENT IV	0,100

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING IV

STRATEGIC BUSINESS ANALYSIS IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

A FURTHER 0,7 CREDITS ARE REQUIRED FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT  
MENTIONED IN 1 ABOVE

(3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 3306015

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3306017 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2005

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40923612	FUNCTIONAL MANAGEMENT	0,100
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
60208906	ADVANCED BUSINESS ANALYSIS AND APPLICATIONS IV	0,100
60302606	ADVANCED COMMUNICATION NETWORKS IV	0,100
60302806	ADVANCED COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE IV	0,100
60704606	ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE IV	0,100
60803106	ADVANCED GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS IV	0,100
60207206	ADVANCED INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
60400706	ADVANCED INTELLIGENT INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS IV	0,100
60704806	ADVANCED INTERNET PROGRAMMING AND ECOMMERCE IV	0,100
60207006	ADVANCED KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
60709406	ADVANCED MULTIMEDIA PROGRAMMING IV	0,100
60103406	ADVANCED SUPPORT SERVICES IV	0,100
60705006	ADVANCED TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING IV	0,100
69900306	APPLICATION TECHNOLOGY IV	0,100
69900706	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IV	0,100
60207606	BUSINESS ANALYSIS AND APPLICATIONS IV	0,100
60207506	BUSINESS FUNDAMENTALS IV	0,100
60302506	COMMUNICATION NETWORKS IV	0,100
60302706	COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE IV	0,100
60703306	COMPUTER SECURITY IV	0,100
60504206	DATA ADMINISTRATION IV	0,100
60503306	DATABASE SYSTEMS IV	0,100
60703706	DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE IV	0,100
69900606	EXPERT SYSTEMS IV	0,100
60803006	GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS IV	0,100
60103506	HUMAN COMPUTER INTERFACE DESIGN IV	0,100
60207106	INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
60705306	INFORMATION SECURITY IV	0,100
60705206	INTELLIGENCE PROGRAMMING IV	0,100
60400606	INTELLIGENT INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS IV	0,100
60704706	INTERNET PROGRAMMING AND ECOMMERCE IV	0,100

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

60206906	KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
60709306	MULTIMEDIA PROGRAMMING IV	0,100
60301906	NETWORKS IV	0,100
161100012	NUMERICAL MATHEMATICS	0,100
60801506	OPERATING SYSTEMS IV	0,100
60400806	PROCESS CONTROL IV	0,100
69900206	PROJECT IV	0,200
60207306	PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
60705106	SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND DESIGN IV	0,100
60207406	STRATEGIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS IV	0,100
60103306	SUPPORT SERVICES IV	0,100
69900406	SYSTEMS ENGINEERING IV	0,100
60704906	TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING IV	0,100
60703206	USER INTERFACES IV	0,100
60302906	WEB MANAGEMENT IV	0,100

**REMARKS**

(1) OPTION I: BUSINESS APPLICATIONS:

(1.1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT IV

INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IV

ADVANCED KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT IV

BUSINESS ANALYSIS AND APPLICATIONS IV

(1.2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

A FURTHER 0,6 CREDITS FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT OFFERED IN 1.1

(2) OPTION 2: SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT:

(2.1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE IV

ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE IV

INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

## (2.2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

A FURTHER 0,7 CREDITS FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT OFFERED IN 2.1

## (3) OPTION 3: COMMUNICATION NETWORKS:

## (3.1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS IV

ADVANCED COMMUNICATION NETWORKS IV

INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IV

## (3.2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

A FURTHER 0,7 CREDITS FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT OFFERED IN 3.1

## (4) OPTION 4: WEB AND APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT:

## (4.1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

INTERNET PROGRAMMING AND ECOMMERCE IV

ADVANCED INTERNET PROGRAMMING AND ECOMMERCE IV

INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IV

## (4.2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

A FURTHER 0,7 CREDITS FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT OFFERED IN 4.1

## (5) OPTION 5: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT:

## (5.1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IV

ADVANCED INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IV

PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV

STRATEGIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS IV

BUSINESS FUNDAMENTALS IV (IF BUSINESS ANALYSIS III NOT PASSED)

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

## (5.2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

A FURTHER 0,5 CREDITS FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT OFFERED IN 5.1

## (6) OPTION 6: INTELLIGENT INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS:

## (6.1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

INTELLIGENT INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS IV

ADVANCED INTELLIGENT INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS IV

INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IV

## (6.2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

A FURTHER 0,7 CREDITS FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT OFFERED IN 6.1

## (7) OPTION 7: SUPPORT SERVICES:

## (7.1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

SUPPORT SERVICES IV

ADVANCED SUPPORT SERVICES IV

HUMAN COMPUTER INTERFACE DESIGN IV

INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IV

## (7.2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

A FURTHER 0,6 CREDITS FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT OFFERED IN 7.1

## (8) OPTION 8: TECHNICAL APPLICATIONS:

## (8.1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING IV

ADVANCED TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING IV

INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IV

## (8.2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

A FURTHER 0,7 CREDITS FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT OFFERED IN 8.1



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

### (9) OPTION 9: HARDWARE ARCHITECTURE:

#### (9.1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE IV

ADVANCED COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE IV

INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IV

#### (9.2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

A FURTHER 0,7 CREDITS FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT OFFERED IN 9.1

### (10) OPTION 10: MULTIMEDIA:

#### (10.1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

MULTIMEDIA PROGRAMMING IV

ADVANCED MULTIMEDIA PROGRAMMING IV

INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IV

#### (10.2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

A FURTHER 0,7 CREDITS FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT OFFERED IN 10.1

### (11) OPTION 11: GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS:

#### (11.1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS II, III                      GIS TECHNOLOGY II, III

#### (11.2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

A FURTHER 0,7 CREDITS FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT OFFERED IN 11.1

(11) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:  
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 3306011

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3307000 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
71100412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	0,100
100311703	FOOD AND NUTRITION III	0,150
70202506	EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
70406606	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: HOME ECONOMICS IV	0,100
70105306	THEORY OF EDUCATION IV	0,200
100311906	HOME ECONOMICS IV	0,200
100706506	HOTELKEEPING AND CATERING IV	0,150
100110806	NEEDLEWORK AND CLOTHING IV	0,150

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT IV	THEORY OF EDUCATION IV
SUBJECT DIDACTICS: HOME ECONOMICS IV	HOME ECONOMICS IV
RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	FOOD AND NUTRITION III
NEEDLEWORK AND CLOTHING IV OR HOTELKEEPING AND CATERING IV	

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3307002 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EDUCATION: COMMERCE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
71100412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	0,100
40111906	ACCOUNTING IV	0,250
40928406	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
40215806	TYPING AND COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY IV	0,250
70202506	EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
70411906	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: ACCOUNTING IV	0,100
70411806	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
70411606	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: ECONOMICS IV	0,100
70406306	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: MATHEMATICS IV	0,100
70411506	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: MERCANTILE LAW IV	0,100
70411706	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: SKILLS SUBJECTS IV	0,100
70105306	THEORY OF EDUCATION IV	0,200
130306806	MERCANTILE LAW IV	0,250
160404406	MATHEMATICS IV	0,250
220206006	ECONOMICS IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT IV

THEORY OF EDUCATION IV

RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

## (2.1) TWO OF THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TYPING AND COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY IV

ECONOMICS IV

MERCANTILE LAW IV

ACCOUNTING IV

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT IV

MATHEMATICS IV

## (2.2) ONE OF THE FOLLOWING SUBJECT DIDACTICS:

SUBJECT DIDACTICS: MATHEMATICS IV

BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

SUBJECT DIDACTICS: ECONOMICS IV

SUBJECT DIDACTICS: ACCOUNTING IV

SUBJECT DIDACTICS: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT IV

SUBJECT DIDACTICS: MERCANTILE LAW IV

SUBJECT DIDACTICS: SKILL SUBJECTS IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3307003 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EDUCATION: TECHNICAL**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
71100412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	0,100
70202506	EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
70406306	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: MATHEMATICS IV	0,100
70412006	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: TECHNICAL DRAWING IV	0,100
70409306	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: TECHNICAL IV	0,100
70105306	THEORY OF EDUCATION IV	0,200
81914206	GRAPHICS IV	0,250
119900506	TECHNOLOGY IV	0,250
160404406	MATHEMATICS IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT IV

THEORY OF EDUCATION IV

RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(2.1) TWO OF THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TECHNOLOGY IV

GRAPHICS IV

MATHEMATICS IV

(2.2) ONE OF THE FOLLOWING SUBJECT DIDACTICS:

SUBJECT DIDACTICS: MATHEMATICS IV

SUBJECT DIDACTICS: TECHNOLOGY IV

SUBJECT DIDACTICS: TECHNICAL DRAWING IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3307006 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EDUCATION: POST SCHOOL**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1998

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
60206412	COMPUTER LITERACY I	0,040
71200612	TEACHING MEDIA I	0,060
70601412	TEACHING PRACTICE I	0,060
12**20012	LANGUAGE X	0,020
12**20112	LANGUAGE Y	0,020
12**20212	LANGUAGE Z	0,020
71100422	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	0,100
70205606	EDUCATION MANAGEMENT IV	0,200
70413006	SPECIFIC SUBJECT DIDACTICS IV	0,100
70105506	THEORY OF POST SCHOOL EDUCATION IV	0,400

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) STUDENTS ARE EXPECTED TO DO AT LEAST TEN WEEKS OF PRACTICAL TEACHING

(3) LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS:

A TECHNIKON IS LEFT WITH THE OPTION OF ONE OF THE FOLLOWING WAYS

IN DEALING WITH THE LANGUAGE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(3.1) LANGUAGE X AND LANGUAGE Y ARE COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

OR

(3.2) LANGUAGE X, LANGUAGE Y AND LANGUAGE Z ARE COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS (PROVIDED THAT THE TOTAL CREDIT FOR THE THREE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS DOES NOT EXCEED 0,040)

(4) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS

TECHNOLOGIAE: EDUCATION : POST SCHOOL 3307004

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3307007 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
71100412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	0,100
70202506	EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
70406906	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: BIOLOGY IV	0,100
70404006	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: GENERAL SCIENCE IV	0,100
70406306	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: MATHEMATICS IV	0,100
70406506	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: PHYSICAL SCIENCES IV	0,100
70105306	THEORY OF EDUCATION IV	0,200
150317606	BIOLOGY (EDUCATION) IV	0,250
150419806	CHEMISTRY (EDUCATION) IV	0,250
150711506	PHYSICS (EDUCATION) IV	0,250
160405006	MATHEMATICS (EDUCATION) IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT IV

THEORY OF EDUCATION IV

RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(2.1) TWO OF THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

PHYSICS (EDUCATION) IV

BIOLOGY (EDUCATION) IV

CHEMISTRY (EDUCATION) IV

MATHEMATICS (EDUCATION) IV

(2.2) ONE OF THE FOLLOWING SUBJECT DIDACTICS:

SUBJECT DIDACTICS: BIOLOGY IV

SUBJECT DIDACTICS: PHYSICAL SCIENCE IV

SUBJECT DIDACTICS: MATHEMATICS IV

SUBJECT DIDACTICS: GENERAL SCIENCE IV

(4) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS

TECHNOLOGIAE: EDUCATION : NATURAL SCIENCES 3307001

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3307010 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EDUCATION TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1999

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
71100412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	0,100
70415706	ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IV	0,250
70202506	EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
70415606	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: TECHNOLOGY IV	0,100
70415406	TECHNOLOGICAL DESIGN IV	0,250
70415506	TECHNOLOGY IV	0,250
70105306	THEORY OF EDUCATION IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TECHNOLOGY IV

THEORY OF EDUCATION IV

SUBJECT DIDACTICS: TECHNOLOGY IV

RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES

EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT IV

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IV

TECHNOLOGICAL DESIGN IV



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3307011 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ADULT BASIC EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1999

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
71100412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	0,200
70107006	ADULT BASIC EDUCATION AND TRAINING IV	0,200
70417506	ECONOMIC/MANAGEMENT SCIENCES TEACHING IV	0,200
70417406	HUMAN/SOCIAL SCIENCES TEACHING IV	0,200
70417206	NUMERACY/MATHEMATICS TEACHING IV	0,200
70417306	SCIENCE/TECHNOLOGY TEACHING IV	0,200
129901606	COMMUNICATION TEACHING:LANGUAGE XIV	0,200
129901706	COMMUNICATION TEACHING:LANGUAGE YIV	0,200

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

COMMUNICATION TEACHING:LANGUAGE XIV

RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION AND TRAINING IV

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

## (2.1)OPTION 1:

HUMAN/SOCIAL SCIENCES TEACHING IV

SCIENCE/TECHNOLOGY TEACHING IV

## (2.2)OPTION 2:

ECONOMIC/MANAGEMENT SCIENCES TEACHING IV

HUMAN/SOCIAL SCIENCES TEACHING IV

## (2.3)OPTION 3:

SCIENCE/TECHNOLOGY TEACHING IV

ECONOMIC/MANAGEMENT SCIENCES TEACHING IV

## (2.4)OPTION 4:

SCIENCE/TECHNOLOGY TEACHING IV

NUMERACY/MATHEMATICS TEACHING IV

BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

(2.5)OPTION 5:

HUMAN/SOCIAL SCIENCES TEACHING IV

NUMERACY/MATHEMATICS TEACHING IV

(2.6)OPTION 6:

ECONOMIC/MANAGEMENT SCIENCES TEACHING IV

NUMERACY/MATHEMATICS TEACHING IV

(2.7)OPTION 7:

HUMAN/SOCIAL SCIENCES TEACHING IV

COMMUNICATION TEACHING: LANGUAGE YIV

(2.8)OPTION 8:

ECONOMIC/MANAGEMENT SCIENCES TEACHING IV

COMMUNICATION TEACHING: LANGUAGE YIV

(2.9)OPTION 9:

SCIENCE/TECHNOLOGY TEACHING IV

COMMUNICATION TEACHING: LANGUAGE:YIV

## BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (HONS)

**3307020 BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (HONS) EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2005

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
70412912	LAW OF EDUCATION I	0,180
71100412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	0,100
70202703	PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT IN EDUCATION III	0,180
70202606	MANAGEMENT OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS IV	0,340
70105306	THEORY OF EDUCATION IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

AN M+3 QUALIFICATION WHICH INCLUDES TEACHER EDUCATION

(2) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

EDUCATION MANAGEMENT 3307005

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3307021 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: HIGHER EDUCATION MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2005

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
71100606	DESIGNING ASSESSMENT FOR HIGHER EDUCATION IV	0,150
70300806	DEVELOPING HIGHER EDUCATION CURRICULA IV	0,150
71100806	EFFECTIVE LEARNING AND TEACHING IN HIGHER EDUCATION IV	0,150
71100706	QUALITY ASSURANCE IN HIGHER EDUCATION IV	0,150
70501106	RESEARCH PROJECT: DESIGN OF EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING IV	0,200
70206006	RESEARCH PROJECT: MANAGING HIGHER ED. PROGRAMMES IV	0,200
71100906	RESEARCH PROJECT: RESEARCH SUPERVISION IV	0,200
71200806	RESEARCH PROJECT: WEB-BASED LEARNING IV	0,200
70300706	RESEARCHING HIGHER EDUCATION IV	0,150

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

RESEARCHING HIGHER EDUCATION IV

DEVELOPING HIGHER EDUCATION CURRICULA IV

DESIGNING ASSESSMENT FOR HIGHER EDUCATION IV

QUALITY ASSURANCE IN HIGHER EDUCATION IV

EFFECTIVE LEARNING AND TEACHING IN HIGHER EDUCATION IV

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

RESEARCH PROJECT: WEB-BASED LEARNING IV

RESEARCH PROJECT: DESIGN OF EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING IV

RESEARCH PROJECT: RESEARCH SUPERVISION IV

RESEARCH PROJECT: MANAGING HIGHER EDUCATION PROGRAMMES IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308002 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CARTOGRAPHY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
29900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
40925712	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	0,125
21101306	TOWN PLANNING IV	0,125
40925806	PRACTICE MANAGEMENT IV	0,125
60501906	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS IV	0,125
82507406	CARTOGRAPHY IV	0,167
82507306	DIGITAL PHOTOGRAMMETRY IV	0,125
82507206	MAP DESIGN IV	0,167
82507506	PHOTOGRAMMETRY IV	0,125
82507606	PROJECT MANAGEMENT: CARTOGRAPHY IV	0,125

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

PRACTICE MANAGEMENT IV

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS IV

MAP DESIGN IV

PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV

CARTOGRAPHY IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

A MINIMUM OF 0,291 CREDITS FROM INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT LISTED IN (1)

ABOVE AND/OR INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS FROM THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMMES:

ENGINEERING

SURVEYING

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

(3) EXPERIENTIAL TRAINING RELATED PRACTICAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MAY NOT

BE INCLUDED IN THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS CHOSEN FROM THE ABOVE-MENTIONED PROGRAMMES

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308003 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: SURVEYING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
29900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
40925712	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	0,125
80609403	DOCUMENTATION III	0,100
21101306	TOWN PLANNING IV	0,125
40925806	PRACTICE MANAGEMENT IV	0,125
60501906	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS IV	0,125
82507306	DIGITAL PHOTOGRAMMETRY IV	0,125
82507706	GEODESY IV	0,167
80611106	GEOMETRIC DESIGN IV	0,125
82507506	PHOTOGRAMMETRY IV	0,125
82507906	PROJECT MANAGEMENT: SURVEYING IV	0,125
82507806	SURVEYING IV	0,167

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

PRACTICE MANAGEMENT IV

GEODESY IV

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS IV

SURVEYING IV

PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

AT LEAST 0,291 CREDITS FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT LISTED IN (1)

ABOVE AND/OR FROM THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMMES:

ENGINEERING

CARTOGRAPHY

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

PROVIDED THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,200 CREDITS MAY BE TAKEN FROM THESE

INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMMES

BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

(3) EXPERIENTIAL TRAINING RELATED PRACTICAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MAY  
NOT BE INCLUDED IN THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS CHOSEN FROM THE ABOVEMENTIONED  
PROGRAMMES

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308004 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: INDUSTRIAL**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
81410106	ENTREPRENEURSHIP IV	0,125
81410206	INFORMATION SYSTEMS IV	0,125
81410006	LOGISTICS ENGINEERING IV	0,125
81409906	PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY IV	0,125
81409606	PROJECT ENGINEERING IV	0,125
81410306	PROJECT RESEARCH IV	0,125
81409706	QUALITY ASSURANCE IV	0,125
81409806	SYSTEMS DYNAMICS IV	0,125

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY IV

PROJECT ENGINEERING IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(2.1) A MINIMUM OF FOUR OF THE FOLLOWING:

INFORMATION SYSTEMS IV

ENTREPRENEURSHIP IV

LOGISTICS ENGINEERING IV

QUALITY ASSURANCE IV

SYSTEMS DYNAMICS IV

PROJECT RESEARCH IV

(2.2) A MAXIMUM OF 0,25 CREDITS MAY BE CHOSEN FROM ANY OTHER APPROVED

ENGINEERING INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME(S)

(3) EXPERIENTIAL TRAINING RELATED PRACTICAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MAY

NOT BE INCLUDED IN THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS CHOSEN FROM ANY OTHER

APPROVED ENGINEERING PROGRAMMES



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308005 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: CHEMICAL**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
160404303	MATHEMATICS: CHEMICAL ENGINEERING III	0,100
80509006	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IV	0,300
80509106	CHEMICAL PROCESS DESIGN IV	0,200
80523106	PROCESS CONTROL IV	0,100
80509306	PRODUCTION ENGINEERING: CHEMICAL INDUSTRY IV	0,100
80509806	PROJECT: CHEMICAL ENGINEERING IV	0,100
80509406	REACTOR TECHNOLOGY IV	0,100
80509506	THERMODYNAMICS: CHEMICAL ENGINEERING IV	0,100

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

MATHEMATICS: CHEMICAL ENGINEERING III	PRODUCTION ENGINEERING: CHEMICAL INDUSTRY IV
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IV	PROCESS CONTROL IV
CHEMICAL PROCESS DESIGN IV	REACTOR TECHNOLOGY IV
THERMODYNAMICS: CHEMICAL ENGINEERING IV OR PROJECT: CHEMICAL ENGINEERING IV	

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308008 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: METALLURGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40109212	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING I	0,250
150711122	PRACTICAL ELECTRON MICROSCOPY II	0,250
82016003	METALLURGICAL THERMODYNAMICS III	0,250
150509403	MINERALOGY III	0,250
82015606	APPLIED MINERAL PROCESSING IV	0,250
82015706	EXTRACTION OF NON-FERROUS METALS IV	0,250
82016406	FERRO-ALLOY TECHNOLOGY IV	0,250
82016206	FOUNDRY TECHNOLOGY IV	0,250
82015906	MECHANICAL DEFORMATION TECHNOLOGY IV	0,250
82015806	MECHANICAL METALLURGY IV	0,250
82016506	PHYSICAL METALLURGY IV	0,250
82016106	PRODUCTION OF IRON AND STEEL IV	0,250
82016306	PROJECT: METALLURGY IV	0,250
150418506	CORROSION IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(1.1) PHYSICAL METALLURGY OPTION:

PHYSICAL METALLURGY IV

(1.2) EXTRACTIVE METALLURGY OPTION:

AT LEAST ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

EXTRACTION OF NON-FERROUS METALS IV

APPLIED MINERAL PROCESS IV

PRODUCTION OF IRON AND STEEL IV

FERRO-ALLOY TECHNOLOGY IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(2.1) PHYSICAL METALLURGY OPTION:

ANY THREE OF THE FOLLOWING:

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

APPLIED MINERAL PROCESSING IV	FOUNDRIY TECHNOLOGY IV
EXTRACTION OF NON-FERROUS METALS IV	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING I
PRODUCTION OF IRON AND STEEL IV	CORROSION IV
MECHANICAL DEFORMATION TECHNOLOGY IV	MINERALOGY III
PRACTICAL ELECTRON MICROSCOPY	PROJECT: METALLURGY IV
MECHANICAL METALLURGY IV	

A MAXIMUM OF ONE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING MAY BE CHOSEN FROM ANY OTHER  
ENGINEERING RELATED INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME IN PLACE OF ANY ONE OF THE  
OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS LISTED ABOVE

(2.2) EXTRACTIVE METALLURGY OPTION:

ANY THREE OF THE FOLLOWING:

PHYSICAL METALLURGY IV	CORROSION IV
MECHANICAL METALLURGY IV	MINERALOGY III
MECHANICAL DEFORMATION TECHNOLOGY IV	FOUNDRIY TECHNOLOGY IV
PRACTICAL ELECTRON MICROSCOPY	PROJECT: METALLURGY IV
FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING I	

A MAXIMUM OF ONE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING MAY BE CHOSEN FROM ANY OTHER  
ENGINEERING RELATED INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME IN PLACE OF ANY ONE OF THE  
OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS LISTED ABOVE

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308009 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: ELECTRICAL**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40925506	ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
60503406	DATABASE PROGRAMMING IV	0,100
60703606	SOFTWARE ENGINEERING IV	0,100
60703406	SOFTWARE SYSTEMS IV	0,100
80820506	AUDIO ENGINEERING IV	0,100
80820606	AVIONICS IV	0,100
80820706	CIRCUIT ANALYSIS IV	0,100
80820806	CLINICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
80821006	COMPUTER NETWORKS IV	0,100
80821106	CONTROL SYSTEMS IV	0,100
80821206	DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS IV	0,100
80821306	DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING IV	0,100
80821406	ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELD THEORY IV	0,100
80821506	ELECTRICAL MACHINES IV	0,100
80821606	ELECTRICAL PROTECTION IV	0,100
80824006	ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION IV	0,100
80824106	ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS IV	0,100
80821706	ELECTRONICS IV	0,100
80821806	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS IV	0,100
80821906	HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING IV	0,100
80824506	ILLUMINATION IV	0,100
80822106	MEASUREMENT TECHNOLOGY IV	0,100
80822206	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT IV	0,200
80822406	MICRO SYSTEMS DESIGN IV	0,100
80822306	MICROCONTROLLER SYSTEMS IV	0,100
80822506	MICROWAVE ENGINEERING IV	0,100
80822606	NUMERICAL METHODS AND STATISTICS IV	0,100
80822706	OPTO-ELECTRONICS IV	0,100
80822806	PLANT ENGINEERING AND LEGAL KNOWLEDGE IV	0,200
80822906	POWER ELECTRONICS IV	0,100
80823006	POWER SYSTEMS IV	0,100
80523106	PROCESS CONTROL IV	0,100

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

80823206	PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION IV	0,100
80822006	PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY IV	0,100
80823306	RADAR ENGINEERING IV	0,100
80823406	RADIO ENGINEERING IV	0,100
80823506	SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS IV	0,100
80823606	SIGNAL PROCESSING IV	0,100
80823806	SYSTEM SIMULATION IV	0,100
80823906	TELEVISION ENGINEERING IV	0,100
110400606	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT IV	0,300

## REMARKS

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

INDUSTRIAL PROJECT IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(2.1) A MINIMUM OF 0,7 CREDITS MUST BE OFFERED FROM THE REMAINDER OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS LISTED ABOVE

OR

(2.2) A MINIMUM OF 0,5 CREDITS MUST BE OFFERED FROM THE REMAINDER OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS LISTED ABOVE, PLUS A MAXIMUM OF 0,2 CREDITS FROM ANY OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS FROM ANY OTHER ENGINEERING INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME(S)

(3) EXPERIENTIAL TRAINING RELATED PRACTICAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MAY NOT BE INCLUDED IN THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS CHOSEN FROM ANY OTHER APPROVED ENGINEERING PROGRAMMES

(4) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: ELECTRICAL 3308006

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308010 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PULP AND PAPER**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
81200806	ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS & CORROSION CONTROL IV	0,050
81812606	PAPER INDUSTRY PROJECT IV	0,500
81808206	PAPER INDUSTRY: RESOURCES AND FUNDAMENTALS IV	0,050
81808006	PAPER PRODUCTION: PROPERTIES AND END-USES IV	0,050
81808306	PROCESS ENGINEERING: PULPING AND BLEACHING IV	0,125
81406806	QUALITY ASSURANCE IN THE PAPER INDUSTRY IV	0,075
81808406	UNIT OPERATIONS OF PAPER MAKING IV	0,150

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308012 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MINING ENGINEERING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JULY 2000

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
40931806	ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT IV A	0,100
40931906	ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT IV B	0,100
82110106	MINING IV A	0,175
82110306	MINING IV B	0,133
82110406	MINING PROJECT IV	0,133
82110206	MINING TECHNICAL SERVICES IV A	0,175
82110506	MINING TECHNICAL SERVICES IV B	0,133
130404606	MINING LEGISLATION IV	0,050

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308013 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PROJECT MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2000

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
40140106	PROJECT ACCOUNTING IV	0,100
81410106	ENTREPRENEURSHIP IV	0,100
81412106	OPERATIONAL RESEARCH IV	0,100
81411806	PROJECT MANAGEMENT PROCESS IV	0,250
81412006	PROJECT QUALITY IV	0,100
81410306	PROJECT RESEARCH IV	0,100
81411906	PROJECT RESOURCES IV	0,125
81411706	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,125

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308014 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40302122	FINANCE AND COST ACCOUNTING II	0,075
40302022	INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS II	0,075
41010422	INTERNATIONAL MARKETING II	0,075
130100122	INTERNATIONAL LAW II	0,075
40205906	BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IV	0,075
81412206	BUSINESS LOGISTICS IV	0,075
81410106	ENTREPRENEURSHIP IV	0,075
81410206	INFORMATION SYSTEMS IV	0,075
81409606	PROJECT ENGINEERING IV	0,075
81410306	PROJECT RESEARCH IV	0,100
29900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,075
81412306	TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT (A) IV	0,075
81412406	TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT (B) IV	0,075

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308015 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: REFRACTORIES**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
159900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY: NATURAL SCIENCES	0,100
81813906	APPLIED REFRACTORIES IV	0,300
81813706	REFRACTORIES ENGINEERING IV	0,400
81813806	REFRACTORIES ENGINEERING PRACTICE IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308017 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
60506206	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY IV	0,083
110214706	INDUSTRIAL STUDIES IV	0,125
110214806	PRODUCT ENGINEERING IV	0,333
110214606	PRODUCTION ORGANISATION AND CONTROL IV	0,125
110214506	TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY IV	0,333

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308018 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40302206	FINANCIAL ANALYSIS AND CONTROL IV	0,111
41110606	LABOUR RELATIONS AND LAW IV	0,111
40934006	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,111
41010506	STRATEGIC MARKETING IV	0,111
60506306	INFORMATION SYSTEMS STRATEGY IV	0,111
60801906	MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL PROGRAMMABLE SYSTEMS IV	0,111
81606406	AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS IV	0,111
81413106	LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IV	0,111
81412806	PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL IV	0,111
81412906	PROJECT PLANNING IV	0,111
81412606	QUALITY, RELIABILITY AND MAINTENANCE IV	0,111
81606306	WORLD CLASS MANUFACTURING IV	0,112
139900606	BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL LAW IV	0,111
81412706	HUMAN FACTORS IN INDUSTRY IV	0,111

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

WORLD CLASS MANUFACTURING IV	FINANCIAL ANALYSIS AND CONTROL IV
QUALITY, RELIABILITY AND MAINTENANCE IV	HUMAN FACTORS IN INDUSTRY IV
PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL IV	PROJECT PLANNING IV

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

## THREE OF THE FOLLOWING:

STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV	STRATEGIC MARKETING IV
INFORMATION SYSTEMS STRATEGY IV	LABOUR RELATIONS AND LAW IV
AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS IV	BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL LAW IV
MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL PROGRAMMABLE SYSTEMS IV	
SIMULATION OF PRODUCTION SYSTEMS IV	
LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IV	

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308019 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EXPLOSIVES TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
159900022	RESEARCH METHODS: NATURAL SCIENCES	0,100
40918306	PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV	0,125
80524306	APPLIED EXPLOSIVES TECHNOLOGY IV	0,275
80524406	EXPLOSIVES PHYSICS IV	0,275
80524506	EXPLOSIVES TECHNOLOGY: PROJECT IV	0,225

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308021 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: INDUSTRIAL DESIGN**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JUNE 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40510812	PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE	0,200
80902412	DESIGN THEORY	0,200
81413706	PRODUCT DESIGN IV	0,600

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) THE NATIONAL DIPLOMA: THREE-DIMENSIONAL DESIGN OR AN EQUIVALENT

IS A PREREQUISITE FOR THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME

(3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 3303009

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308022 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EXTRACTION METALLURGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JUNE 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 1,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 0,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
220205912	PROCESS ECONOMICS I	0,100
150509203	METALLURGICAL GEOLOGY III	0,100
160404203	MATHEMATICS III	0,100
82013106	FERROUS METALLURGY IV	0,100
82013206	INDUSTRIAL MINERALS IV	0,100
82009706	METALLURGICAL PROJECT IV	0,200
82016506	METALLURGICAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV	0,100
82013506	NON-FERROUS EXTRACTION METALLURGY IV	0,100
80523106	PROCESS CONTROL IV	0,100

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGY:

EXTRACTION METALLURGY 3308007

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308024 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: CIVIL**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
130306612	COMMERCIAL LAW: CIVIL	0,125
41106222	INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND NEGOTIATION II	0,125
40913703	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT III	0,125
150504803	HYDROGEOLOGY III	0,125
220200603	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT ECONOMICS III	0,125
20426706	CONTRACT MANAGEMENT: CIVIL IV	0,125
20426806	HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT: CIVIL IV	0,125
20402706	PROJECT MANAGEMENT: CIVIL IV	0,125
21101206	URBAN PLANNING AND DESIGN IV	0,125
40922606	MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE IV	0,125
80610506	ASPHALT TECHNOLOGY IV	0,125
80610606	CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY IV	0,125
80610706	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY IV	0,125
80610806	EARTHWORKS DESIGN IV	0,125
81201806	ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING: CIVIL IV	0,250
81201906	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS: CIVIL IV	0,125
80610906	FILL DAM DESIGN IV	0,125
80611006	FOUNDATION ENGINEERING IV	0,125
80611106	GEOMETRIC DESIGN IV	0,125
80611206	HYDRAULICS IV	0,125
80611306	HYDROLOGY IV	0,125
80201806	IRRIGATION IV	0,125
80611406	PAVEMENT TECHNOLOGY IV	0,125
80611506	PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DESIGN IV	0,125
80611606	PRINCIPLES OF DAM ENGINEERING IV	0,125
80611706	RAILWAY ENGINEERING IV	0,125
80611806	REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN IV	0,125
80611906	RETICULATION DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT IV	0,125
81202006	SOIL AND GROUNDWATER POLLUTION: CIVIL IV	0,125
80612006	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT IV	0,125
80612106	STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS IV	0,125
80612306	STRUCTURAL MASONRY DESIGN IV	0,125



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

80612406	STRUCTURAL STEEL DESIGN IV	0,125
80612506	STRUCTURAL TIMBER DESIGN IV	0,125
80613206	THEORY OF STRUCTURES IV	0,125
80612606	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING IV	0,125
80612706	TRANSPORTATION PLANNING IV	0,125
80612806	TRANSPORTATION TECHNOLOGY IV	0,125
80612906	WASTE WATER TREATMENT TECHNOLOGY IV	0,125
80614806	WATER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT: CIVIL IV	0,125
80613006	WATER TREATMENT TECHNOLOGY IV	0,125
150507506	APPLIED GEOMECHANICS IV	0,125
150511006	ENGINEERING GEOLOGY: CIVIL IV	0,125
150507606	GEOLOGY: CIVIL IV	0,125
229901006	SOCIAL ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES: CIVIL. IV	0,250

## REMARKS

(1) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(1.1) TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING:

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING IV	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING IV
TRANSPORTATION TECHNOLOGY IV	RAILWAY ENGINEERING IV
PAVEMENT TECHNOLOGY IV	ASPHALT TECHNOLOGY IV
GEOMETRIC DESIGN IV	CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY IV

(1.2) WATER ENGINEERING:

RETICULATION DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT IV	HYDRAULICS IV
WATER TREATMENT TECHNOLOGY IV	HYDROLOGY IV
WASTE WATER TREATMENT TECHNOLOGY IV	IRRIGATION IV
PRINCIPLES OF DAM ENGINEERING IV	

(1.3) STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING:

REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN IV	STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS IV
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DESIGN IV	THEORY OF STRUCTURES IV
STRUCTURAL TIMBER DESIGN IV	STRUCTURAL STEEL DESIGN IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

STRUCTURAL MASONRY DESIGN IV

FOUNDATION ENGINEERING IV

## (1.4) GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING:

APPLIED GEOMECHANICS IV

GEOLOGY: CIVIL IV

FOUNDATION ENGINEERING IV

EARTHWORKS DESIGN IV

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY IV

FILL DAM DESIGN IV

HYDROGEOLOGY III

ENGINEERING GEOLOGY: CIVIL IV

## (1.5) CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT:

MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE IV

PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV

PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT ECONOMICS III

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT III

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND NEGOTIATION II

COMMERCIAL LAW: CIVIL

CONTRACT MANAGEMENT: CIVIL IV

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT: CIVIL IV

## (1.6) URBAN ENGINEERING:

URBAN PLANNING AND DESIGN IV

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT IV

RETICULATION DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT IV

PAVEMENT TECHNOLOGY IV

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY IV

GEOMETRIC DESIGN IV

## (1.7) ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING:

WATER TREATMENT TECHNOLOGY IV

SOCIAL ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES: CIVIL IV

WASTE WATER TREATMENT TECHNOLOGY IV

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING: CIVIL IV

SOIL AND GROUND WATER POLLUTION: CIVIL IV

WATER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT: CIVIL IV

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT IV

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS: CIVIL IV

## (2) PROGRAMME STRUCTURE:

(2.1) A TOTAL OF ONE (1) CREDIT FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS LISTED ABOVE

SUCH THAT AT LEAST 0,625 CREDITS ARE OFFERED FROM ANY OF THE ABOVE OPTIONS.

THE TOTAL CREDITS OF THE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MAY NOT BE LESS

THAN 0,5 CREDITS

(2.2) CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY IV MAY NOT BE OFFERED IN COMBNA-

TION WITH CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY IV AND/OR ASPHALT TECHNOLOGY IV

(4) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

ENGINEERING: CIVIL 3308020

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308031 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: POLYMER TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2003

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
81809906	POLYMER SCIENCE IV	0,250
81815606	POLYMER SCIENCE PRACTICAL IV	0,250
81810106	POLYMER TECHNOLOGY IV	0,250
81820506	POLYMER TECHNOLOGY PRACTICAL IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

POLYMER TECHNOLOGY 3308023

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308032 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: CHEMICAL (ENVIRONMENTAL)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2005

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
81203706	AIR QUALITY CONTROL (CHEMICAL) IV	0,100
80525106	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IV: HEAT AND MASS	0,100
80524906	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IV: UNIT OPERATIONS	0,100
81204006	CHEMICAL ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING IV (PROJECT)	0,100
80525206	CHEMICAL PROCESS DESIGN IV: EQUIPMENT DESIGN	0,100
80525006	CHEMICAL PROCESS DESIGN IV: PLANT DESIGN	0,100
81203606	ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY AND MICROBIOLOGY IV	0,100
80509406	REACTOR TECHNOLOGY IV	0,100
81203506	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FOR CHEMICAL ENGINEERS IV	0,100
81203806	SOLID WASTE TREATMENT (CHEMICAL) IV	0,100
81203906	WATER TREATMENT (CHEMICAL) IV	0,100

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IV: HEAT AND MASS

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IV: UNIT OPERATIONS

CHEMICAL PROCESS DESIGN IV: EQUIPMENT DESIGN

CHEMICAL PROCESS DESIGN IV: PLANT DESIGN

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FOR CHEMICAL ENGINEERS IV

AIR QUALITY CONTROL (CHEMICAL) IV

CHEMICAL ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING IV (PROJECT)

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

THREE OF THE FOLLOWING:

REACTOR TECHNOLOGY IV

ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY AND MICROBIOLOGY IV

SOLID WASTE TREATMENT (CHEMICAL) IV

WATER TREATMENT (CHEMICAL) IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3308035 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: MECHANICAL**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2005

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40925012	STRATEGIC STUDIES	0,125
81201112	ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING	0,125
110401012	MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT	0,125
81911606	AUTOMATIC CONTROL IV	0,125
81913506	ENGINEERING DESIGN PROJECT IV	0,250
81605506	ENGINEERING MATERIALS AND SCIENCE IV	0,125
81913606	FLUID MECHANICS IV	0,125
81911306	HEAT ENGINES IV	0,125
81911206	INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES IV	0,125
81911406	MACHINE TOOL THEORY IV	0,125
81605606	MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING IV	0,125
81605706	MANUFACTURING MANAGEMENT IV	0,125
81911506	MECHANICS OF MACHINES IV	0,125
81911806	REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING IV	0,125
81001906	STRENGTH OF MATERIALS IV	0,125
81002006	STRESS ANALYSIS IV	0,125
81911706	THERMODYNAMICS IV	0,125
81913706	TURBO MACHINES IV	0,125

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(1.1) ANY TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

(1.1.1) MECHANICS OF MACHINES IV

(1.1.2) STRENGTH OF MATERIALS IV

(1.1.3) STRESS ANALYSIS IV

(1.1.4) FLUID MECHANICS IV

(1.1.5) THERMODYNAMICS IV

(1.1.6) INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES IV

BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

THE BALANCE OF 0,75 CREDITS MAY BE CHOSEN FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT LISTED IN (1) AND THE COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT OFFERED AND OTHER ENGINEERING INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMMES, PROVIDED THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,25 CREDITS MAY BE CHOSEN FROM OTHER ENGINEERING PROGRAMMES

(3) PROGRAMME STRUCTURE:

A DEGREE WILL BE ISSUED ON THE COMPLETION OF 1,0 FORMAL CREDIT WHICH MUST INCLUDE A MINIMUM OF 0,875 FORMAL CREDITS AT LEVEL IV

(4) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

ENGINEERING: MECHANICAL 3308030

## BACHELORS OF TECHNOLOGY

**3308036 BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY: EXPLOSIVES MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2005

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
49900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,200
49900203	SHE MANAGEMENT III	0,200
40923206	MANAGEMENT IV	0,200
89900406	EXPLOSIVES IV	0,200
89900506	EXPLOSIVES PROJECT IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309000 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,180
40923306	MANAGEMENT PRACTICE IV	0,220
90702706	AIR POLLUTION IV	0,300
90112306	ENVIRONMENTAL EPIDEMIOLOGY	0,300
90110706	FOOD HYGIENE IV	0,300
90900906	MEAT HYGIENE IV	0,300
90704006	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY IV	0,300
90702906	WASTE MANAGEMENT IV	0,300
90704106	WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT IV	0,300

**REMARKS****(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:**

MANAGEMENT PRACTICE IV	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY
------------------------	----------------------

**(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:**

TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

ENVIRONMENTAL EPIDEMIOLOGY IV	FOOD HYGIENE IV
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY IV	WASTE MANAGEMENT IV
WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT IV	AIR POLLUTION IV
MEAT HYGIENE IV	



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309001 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: DENTAL TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
150308412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES I	0,200
40914322	BUSINESS PRACTICE II	0,200
90214506	DENTAL MATERIALS SCIENCE IV	0,250
90213606	DENTAL TECHNOLOGY IV	0,350

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309002 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: OPTOMETRY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40906912	PRACTICE MANAGEMENT AND ETHICS	0,062
90215422	ORTHOPTICS II	0,125
90215603	OCULAR PATHOLOGY III	0,078
90215703	OCULAR PHARMACOLOGY III	0,062
90215206	CLINICAL OPTOMETRY IV	0,361
90215306	CONTACT LENSES IV	0,187
90215506	PEDIATRIC OPTOMETRY IV	0,125

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309003 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: VETERINARY TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40927512	ENTREPRENEURIAL SKILLS	0,060
159900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY: NATURAL SCIENCES	0,100
90112406	PARASITOLOGY IV	0,280
90106806	PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY IV	0,280
90801506	PROJECT: VETERINARY TECHNOLOGY IV	0,280
90102706	VETERINARY BACTERIOLOGY IV	0,280
90111206	VIROLOGY IV	0,280
150417306	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY IV	0,280
150315206	REPRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY IV	0,280

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

RESEARCH METHODS: NATURAL SCIENCES

ENTREPRENEURIAL SKILLS I

PROJECT: VETERINARY TECHNOLOGY IV

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY IV

MOLECULAR BIOLOGY IV

REPRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY IV

PARASITOLOGY IV

VETERINARY BACTERIOLOGY IV

VIROLOGY IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309005 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CHIROPRACTIC**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
150308412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES I	0,100
90217006	CHIROPRACTIC PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE IV	0,200
90209306	CLINICAL BIOMECHANICS AND KINESIOLOGY IV	0,125
90216206	CLINICAL CHIROPRACTIC IV	0,200
90108006	DIAGNOSTICS IV	0,250
90216306	RADIOLOGY IV	0,125

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309006 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: HOMOEOPATHY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
150308412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES I	0,100
90400406	CLINICAL HOMOEOPATHY IV	0,250
90108006	DIAGNOSTICS IV	0,225
90401106	HOMOEOPHARMACEUTICS IV	0,200
90400306	MATERIA MEDICA IV	0,225

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309008 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: RADIOGRAPHY: DIAGNOSTIC**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
40901712	MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE I	0,100
150305122	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	0,100
90302706	RADIOGRAPHIC PRACTICE IV (D)	0,800

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309009 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: RADIOGRAPHY: NUCLEAR MEDICINE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
40901712	MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE I	0,100
150305122	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	0,100
10901906	SILVICULTURE IV	0,250
90303106	RADIOGRAPHIC PRACTICE IV (NM)	0,800

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309010 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: RADIOGRAPHY: THERAPY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
40901712	MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE I	0,100
150305122	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	0,100
90302906	RADIOGRAPHIC PRACTICE IV (T)	0,800

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309011 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: RADIOGRAPHY: ULTRASOUND**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
40901712	MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE I	0,100
150305122	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	0,100
90303506	RADIOGRAPHIC PRACTICE IV (US)	0,800

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309015 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CLINICAL TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40926012	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT I	0,250
159900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY: NATURAL SCIENCES	0,250
90218506	CARDIOLOGIE IV	0,500
90218906	CRITICAL CARE IV	0,500
90218606	NEPHROLOGY IV	0,500
90218706	NEUROPHYSIOLOGY IV	0,500
90219106	PERFUSION IV	0,500
90218806	PULMONOLOGY IV	0,500
90219006	REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY IV	0,500

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY: NATURAL SCIENCES

PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT I

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

NEUROPHYSIOLOGY IV

CARDIOLOGY IV

PERFUSION IV

CRITICAL CARE IV

PULMONOLOGY IV

NEPHROLOGY IV

REPRODUCTION BIOLOGY IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309017 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MEDICAL ORTHOTICS AND PROSTHETICS**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1998

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40914212	BUSINESS PRACTICE I	0,170
150308412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES I	0,160
200500322	APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY II	0,170
90306206	ORTHOTICS AND PROSTHETICS PRACTICE IV	0,250
90300806	ORTHOTICS AND PROSTHETICS THEORY IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309021 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
41107506	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IV	0,200
90220406	BIOPHARMACEUTICS IV	0,200
90220106	CLINICAL TRIALS IV	0,200
90220206	ESTABLISHING THE QUALITY OF MEDICINES IV	0,200
90220006	FORMULATION OF DOSAGE FORMS IV	0,200
90220506	GOOD CLINICAL AND LABORATORY PRACTICE IV	0,200
90220306	PHARMACEUTICAL PACKAGING IV	0,200
90219906	REGISTRATION OF MEDICINES IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

(1) PROGRAMME STRUCTURE:

AT LEAST FIVE (5) OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS LISTED ABOVE MUST BE  
OFFERED

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309022 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
90600822	LABORATORY MANAGEMENT	0,125
150305122	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	0,125
90220706	FORENSIC MEDICINE AND PATHOLOGY IV	0,450
90220606	FORENSIC SCIENCE IV	0,300
90112706	INTEGRATED PATHOPHYSIOLOGY IV	0,500
150411106	BIOCHEMISTRY IV	0,250
150417306	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES

LABORATORY MANAGEMENT

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(2.1) OPTION 1:

INTEGRATED PATHOPHYSIOLOGY IV

BIOCHEMISTRY IV OR MOLECULAR BIOLOGY IV

(2.2) OPTION 2:

FORENSIC SCIENCE IV

FORENSIC MEDICINE AND PATHOLOGY IV

(3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY 3309007

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309023 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: NURSING SCIENCE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 4,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
90704312	NURSING RESEARCH I	0,150
90705612	PHARMACOLOGY I	0,200
90705522	APPLIED BIOLOGICAL AND NATURAL SCIENCE II	0,500
90705722	APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE II	0,500
90705403	MIDWIFERY NURSING III	0,750
90704406	NURSING DYNAMICS IV	0,250
90705306	NURSING IV	1,650

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) ORGINASATION OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2.1) NURSING IV:

TO OBTAIN THE FULL CREDIT OF 1,650 FOR THIS INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING THE STUDENT  
MUST OBTAIN CREDITS FOR THE LEVELS I, II, III OF THIS INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING.

THE ORGANISATION OF THESE DIFFERENT LEVELS I.E CURRICULUM, PERIODS AND  
CREDITS CAN DIFFER ACCORDING TO THE NEEDS OF THE SPECIFIC TECHNIKON.

(2.2) MIDWIFERY NURSING III:

TO OBTAIN THE FULL CREDIT OF 0,750 FOR THIS INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING THE STUDENT  
MUST OBTAIN CREDITS FOR THE LEVELS I, II OF THIS INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING.

THE ORGANISATION OF THESE DIFFERENT LEVELS I.E CURRICULUM, PERIODS AND  
CREDITS CAN DIFFER ACCORDING TO THE NEEDS OF THE SPECIFIC TECHNIKON.

(2.3) APPLIED BIOLOGICAL AND NATURAL SCIENCES II:

TO OBTAIN THE FULL CREDIT OF 0,500 FOR THIS INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING THE STUDENT  
MUST OBTAIN CREDITS FOR THE LEVEL I OF THIS INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING. THE

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

ORGANISATION OF THESE DIFFERENT LEVELS I.E CURRICULUM, PERIODS AND CREDITS CAN DIFFER ACCORDING TO THE NEEDS OF THE SPECIFIC TECHNIKON.

## (2.4) APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE II:

TO OBTAIN THE FULL CREDIT OF 0,500 FOR THIS INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING THE STUDENT MUST OBTAIN CREDITS FOR THE LEVEL I OF THIS INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING. THE ORGANISATION OF THESE DIFFERENT LEVELS I.E CURRICULUM, PERIODS AND CREDITS CAN DIFFER ACCORDING TO THE NEEDS OF THE SPECIFIC TECHNIKON.

## (2.5) NURSING DYNAMICS IV:

TO OBTAIN THE FULL CREDIT OF 0,250 FOR THIS INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING THE STUDENT MUST OBTAIN CREDITS FOR THE LEVELS I, II, III OF THIS INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING. THE ORGANISATION OF THESE DIFFERENT LEVELS I.E CURRICULUM, PERIODS AND CREDITS CAN DIFFER ACCORDING TO THE NEEDS OF THE SPECIFIC TECHNIKON.

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309025 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: NURSING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
90704312	NURSING RESEARCH I	0,150
90706106	ADVANCED MIDWIFERY AND NEONATAL NURSING IV	0,350
90705806	CLINICAL PALLIATIVE NURSING IV	0,350
90704506	COMMUNITY HEALTH IV	0,350
90704606	COMMUNITY NURSING IV	0,350
90706206	MATERNAL WOMEN'S AND INFANT HEALTH NURSING IV	0,350
090705106	MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING (CAPITA SELECTA) IV	0,350
90704406	NURSING MANAGEMENT IV	0,150
90706306	NURSING MANAGEMENT PRACTICE IV	0,350
90704706	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH IV	0,350
90704806	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH NURSING IV	0,350
090705206	ONCOLOGY NURSING SCIENCE IV	0,350
90705006	PRIMARY HEALTH CARE IV	0,350
90706406	PROJECT PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT IV	0,350
90705906	PSYCHO-SOCIAL PALLIATIVE NURSING IV	0,350

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

NURSING RESEARCH I

NURSING MANAGEMENT IV

(2) ONE OF THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS:

(2.1) COMMUNITY NURSING OPTION:

COMMUNITY NURSING IV

COMMUNITY HEALTH IV

(2.2) OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH OPTION:

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH NURSING IV

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH IV

(2.3) PRIMARY HEALTH CARE OPTION:

COMMUNITY NURSING IV

PRIMARY HEALTH CARE IV

(2.4) ONCOLOGY OPTION:

MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING(CAPITA SELECTA) IV

ONCOLOGY NURSING SCIENCE IV



BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

(2.5) PALLIATIVE NURSING CARE OPTION:

CLINICAL PALLIATIVE NURSING IV

PSYCHO-SOCIAL PALLIATIVE NURSING IV

(2.6) ADVANCED MIDWIFERY AND NEONATAL NURSING OPTION:

ADVANCED MIDWIFERY AND NEONATAL NURSING IV

MATERNAL WOMEN'S AND INFANT HEALTH NURSING IV

(2.7) NURSING MANAGEMENT OPTION:

NURSING MANAGEMENT PRACTICE IV

PROJECT PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT IV

(3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: NURSING 3309024

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309026 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PODIATRY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2003

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 4,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
90221112	PODIATRIC MEDICINE I	0,300
150314112	ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I	0,300
150417112	CHEMISTRY I	0,200
150308412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES I	0,200
220601212	SOCIAL STUDIES I	0,200
90221322	CLINICAL STUDIES II	0,250
90221222	PODIATRIC MEDICINE II	0,250
150309722	PHYSIOLOGY II	0,250
150319322	PODIATRIC ANATOMY II	0,250
90221503	CLINICAL STUDIES III	0,200
90100703	PHARMACOLOGY III	0,200
90221403	PODIATRIC MEDICINE III	0,200
90221603	SURGERY III	0,200
90203906	CLINICAL STUDIES IV	0,300
90221806	HEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS IV	0,100
90203806	PODIATRIC MEDICINE IV	0,300
90221706	RESEARCH PROJECT	0,300

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

PODIATRY 3309004

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3309027 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2003

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40911012	MANAGEMENT PRACTICE I	0,150
70413612	EDUCATIONAL TECHNIQUES I	0,150
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,150
30213306	MARKETING THEORY	0,250
90502206	EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE IV	0,300
90306306	RESCUE RESEARCH IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

MANAGEMENT PRACTICE I

EDUCATIONAL TECHNIQUES I

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

MARKET THEORY

RESCUE RESEARCH IV

(3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE 3309019

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3310002 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FASHION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
40510206	BUSINESS STUDIES IV	0,100
100108506	SPECIALISED CLOTHING TECHNOLOGY IV	0,500
100110406	THEORY OF CLOTHING IV	0,400

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3310003 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FOOD TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
41009212	FOOD MARKETING I	0,040
100312112	FOOD PACKAGE DEVELOPMENT I	0,040
100312212	FOOD REGULATION I	0,040
129900612	COMMUNICATION SKILLS I	0,040
220206412	FOOD ECONOMICS I	0,040
40301722	ENTREPRENEURSHIP II	0,040
100312422	FOOD QUALITY MANAGEMENT II	0,080
100312322	FOOD QUALITY MEASUREMENTS II	0,080
159900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY: NATURAL SCIENCES	0,040
81606003	FOOD PROCESS ENGINEERING III	0,168
100303606	FOOD COMPONENTS IV	0,168
100303406	FOOD MICROBIAL ASSURANCE IV	0,168
100303806	FOOD PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT IV	0,168
100303706	FOOD PRODUCTION IV	0,168
100312006	FOOD PROJECT IV	0,168
100303306	FOOD TECHNOLOGY IV	0,168
150418906	FOOD ANALYSIS IV	0,168
150419006	FOOD BIOCHEMISTRY IV	0,168
150315506	MICROBIAL ANALYSIS IV	0,168

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(1.1) ALL THE OPTIONS:

FOOD MICROBIAL ASSURANCE IV

FOOD TECHNOLOGY IV

FOOD PROJECT IV

(1.2) QUALITY CONTROL OPTION:

FOOD BIOCHEMISTRY IV

FOOD ANALYSIS IV

(1.3) FOOD PRODUCTION OPTION:

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

FOOD PROCESS ENGINEERING III

FOOD PRODUCTION IV

(1.4) FOOD PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT OPTION:

FOOD PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT IV

FOOD COMPONENTS IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTION OFFERINGS:

(2.1) OPTION A:

MICROBIAL ANALYSIS IV OR ONE OF THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

NOT TAKEN IN (1.2), (1.3) AND (1.4)

FOOD BIOCHEMISTRY IV

FOOD ANALYSIS IV

FOOD PROCESS ENGINEERING III

FOOD PRODUCTION IV

FOOD PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT IV

FOOD COMPONENTS IV

(2.2) OPTION B:

(2.2.1) A MINIMUM OF 0,160 CREDITS FROM THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS NOT OFFERED  
FOR THE NATIONAL DIPLOMA: FOOD TECHNOLOGY 3210017

OR

(2.2.2) A MINIMUM OF 0,160 CREDITS FROM THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

FOOD QUALITY MEASUREMENT II

ENTREPRENEURSHIP II

FOOD QUALITY MANAGEMENT II

FOOD ECONOMICS I

FOOD PACKAGE DEVELOPMENT I

FOOD REGULATION I

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY: NATURAL SCIENCES FOOD MARKETING I

COMMUNICATION SKILLS I

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3310004 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
200700012	INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY I	0,100
100706122	FOOD SERVICE TRAINING II	0,200
159900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY: NATURAL SCIENCES	0,100
100301606	FOOD IV	0,200
100705906	FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT IV	0,200
100706006	MASS CATERING IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT 3310000

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3310005 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CONSUMER SCIENCE: FOOD AND NUTRITION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2003

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 2,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
41008312	MARKETING I	0,160
200700012	INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY I	0,160
159900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:NATURAL SCIENCES	0,180
100311406	FOOD AND FOOD SCIENCE IV	0,300
100300906	NUTRITION IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

FOOD AND CONSUMER SCIENCES 3310001



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3311000 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CLOTHING MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40510206	BUSINESS STUDIES IV	0,150
40923206	MANAGEMENT IV	0,150
110211406	PRODUCTION ORGANISATION IV	0,150
110211806	SPECIALISED PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY IV	0,550

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3311001 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: SOMATOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
159900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY: NATURAL SCIENCES	0,150
200900122	SOCIO-PSYCHOLOGY II	0,150
40914403	BUSINESS PRACTICE III	0,150
150419203	COSMETIC SCIENCE III	0,150
100300906	NUTRITION IV	0,150
110701906	BIOTICS IV	0,150
110705706	SOMA TECHNIQUES IV	0,300
110705806	SOMATOLOGY PROJECT IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

SOMA TECHNIQUES IV

SOMATOLOGY PROJECT IV

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY: NATURAL SCIENCES

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

SOCIO-PSYCHOLOGY II

BUSINESS PRACTICE III

NUTRITION IV

COSMETIC SCIENCE III

BIOTICS IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3312000 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: LANGUAGE PRACTICE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
120102512	MARKETING AND ADVERTISING LANGUAGE I	0,100
150308412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES I	0,100
60102903	COMPUTER USAGE III	0,100
120102406	LANGUAGE AND TRANSLATION PRACTICE IV	0,200
120102306	LANGUAGE DYNAMICS IV	0,500
12**21506	LANGUAGE X IV	0,100

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

LANGUAGE AND TRANSLATION PRACTICE IV      LANGUAGE DYNAMICS IV

MARKETING AND ADVERTISING LANGUAGE I

RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES I

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

COMPUTER USAGE III      LANGUAGE X IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3312001 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETING PRACTICE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
40301722	ENTREPRENEURSHIP II	0,250
49900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
129903406	INTERPRETING THEORY AND PRACTICE IV	0,250
120102906	TRANSLATION THEORY AND PRACTICE IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3314001 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ARCHIVAL STUDIES**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
40927403	MANAGEMENT III	0,250
140203206	ARCHIVAL STUDIES IV	0,250
140203306	ARCHIVAL THEORY AND METHODOLOGY IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3314003 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION STUDIES**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JUNE 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
140400212	CHILDREN'S LIBRARY PRACTICE I	0,167
140300612	INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	0,167
140301012	INFORMATION USER STUDIES I	0,167
140102312	PHILOSOPHY OF LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE	0,167
140203412	PRESERVATION AND CONSERVATION	0,167
140400312	READERSHIP FOR SEMI-LITERATES	0,167
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
140300206	INFORMATION RETRIEVAL IV	0,167
140600206	LIBRARY AND INFORMATION PRACTICE IV	0,250
140600306	LIBRARY AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY IV	0,167

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION PRACTICE IV

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

THREE OF THE FOLLOWING:

CHILDRENS LIBRARY PRACTICE I

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT I

READERSHIP FOR SEMI-LITERATES I

INFORMATION USER STUDIES I

PHILOSOPHY OF LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE I

INFORMATION RETREIVAL IV

PRESERVATION AND CONSERVATION

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY IV

## (3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION STUDIES 3314002

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3315000 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CHEMISTRY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
150415306	ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY IV	0,200
150415206	CHEMISTRY PROJECT IV	0,200
150414906	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY IV	0,200
150415106	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY IV	0,200
150415006	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3315001 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: GEOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40928112	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT I	0,175
150505206	ENGINEERING GEOLOGY IV	0,175
150508806	GEOCHEMISTRY IV	0,175
150708906	GEOPHYSICS IV	0,175
150508606	GEOTECHNOLOGY IV	0,300
150505106	HYDROGEOLOGY IV	0,175
150505006	MINING AND EXPLORATION GEOLOGY IV	0,175

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

GEOTECHNOLOGY IV

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT I

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ANY THREE OF THE FOLLOWING:

ENGINEERING GEOLOGY IV

GEOCHEMISTRY IV

MINING AND EXPLORATION GEOLOGY IV

HYDROGEOLOGY IV

GEOPHYSICS IV



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3315002 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CERAMICS TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
81811922	APPLICATIONS OF REFRACTORIES II	0,100
81409422	PRODUCTION ENGINEERING: INDUSTRIAL II	0,100
159900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY: NATURAL SCIENCES	0,100
150418103	CERAMICS ANALYSIS III	0,100
81811806	CERAMICS TECHNIQUES IV	0,400
150418206	SOLID STATE CERAMICS IV	0,300

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

SOLID STATE CERAMICS IV

CERAMICS TECHNIQUES IV

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY: NATURAL SCIENCES

CERAMICS ANALYSIS III

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

APPLICATIONS OF REFRACTORY MATERIALS II

PRODUCTION ENGINEERING: INDUSTRIAL II

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3315003 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: BIOTECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40927512	ENTREPRENEURIAL SKILLS	0,100
159900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY: NATURAL SCIENCES	0,100
150311806	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY IV	0,125
150311706	INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY IV	0,125
150313006	MEDICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY IV	0,125
150418706	MICROBIAL BIOCHEMISTRY IV	0,125
150312906	PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY IV	0,125
150313406	RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY IV	0,125
150311606	RESEARCH PROJECT IV	0,300

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY: NATURAL SCIENCES

RESEARCH PROJECT IV

ENTREPRENEURIAL SKILLS

## (2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ANY FOUR OF THE FOLLOWING:

INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY IV

PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY IV

ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY IV

MEDICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY IV

RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY IV

MICROBIAL BIOCHEMISTRY IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3315004 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: OCEANOGRAPHY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
220205612	ECONOMICS I	0,125
159900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY: NATURAL SCIENCES	0,125
150317206	APPLIED MARINE BIOLOGY IV	0,375
150317306	FISHERIES ENVIRONMENT IV	0,375

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3315008 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: LABORATORY MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
41109006	GENERAL LABORATORY MANAGEMENT IV	0,200
40932406	LABORATORY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,200
41108906	LABORATORY PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT IV	0,200
40932506	QUALITY AND PRODUCTIVITY IV	0,200
150419906	LABORATORY MANAGEMENT PROJECT IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3315009 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: WATER CARE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
41107622	MANPOWER MANAGEMENT: WATER II	0,125
81203222	WATER UTILITY MANAGEMENT II	0,125
81203003	WATER TREATMENT: INVESTIGATIONS III	0,125
40931306	PRACTICE OF MANAGEMENT IV	0,125
81202706	BIOLOGICAL WATER TREATMENT IV	0,125
81202806	CHEMICAL/PHYSICAL WATER TREATMENT IV	0,125
81202906	INTEGRATED CATCHMENT MANAGEMENT IV	0,125
81201706	WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT IV	0,125
81203106	WATER TREATMENT: PROJECT IV	0,125

**REMARKS**

(1) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

WATER UTILITY MANAGEMENT II OR MANPOWER MANAGEMENT: WATER II

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

WATER CARE 3315006

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3315010 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
220310903	ENVIRONMENTAL SOCIAL SCIENCE II	0,200
159900206	PROJECT:ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY IV	0,200
40929306	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,200
159900306	ENVIRONMENTAL REHABILITATION IV	0,200
81203406	INTEGRATED CATCHMENT MANAGEMENT IV	0,200
81203306	WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT IV	0,200
150421006	ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY IV	0,200
150512006	ENVIRONMENTAL GEOHYDROLOGY IV	0,200
150511806	ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY IV	0,200
150316206	ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES IV	0,200
150511706	GEOTECHNOLOGY IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

PROJECT: ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

FOUR OF THE FOLLOWING:

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT IV	ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES IV
ENVIRONMENTAL REHABILITATION IV	ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY IV
WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT IV	ENVIRONMENTAL GEOHYDROLOGY IV
INTEGRATED CATCHMENT MANAGEMENT IV	GEOTECHNOLOGY IV
ENVIRONMENTAL SOCIAL SCIENCE III	ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY IV

(3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT 3302005

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3315015 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: QUALITY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JUNE 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
81411103	QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS III	0,125
160803703	STATISTICAL QUALITY TECHNIQUES III	0,125
81416006	CONTINUAL QUALITY IMPROVEMENT IV	0,125
81411606	PROJECT IV	0,250
81411306	QUALITY AUDITING TECHNIQUES IV	0,125
81411206	QUALITY PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION IV	0,125
160803806	QUALITY TECHNIQUES IV	0,125

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACE THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

QUALITY 3315007

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3319001 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: OFFICIATING AND COACHING SCIENCE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
190302106	ATHLETE DEVELOPMENT IV	0,200
190302206	COACHING EFFECTIVENESS AND ANALYSIS IV	0,200
190302006	COACHING MANAGEMENT IV	0,200
190302306	RESEARCH PROJECT	0,200
200100506	APPLIED SPORT PSYCHOLOGY IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3319002 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: SPORT MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
49900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
40934306	SPORT MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
41010606	SPORT MARKETING IV	0,250
190700006	RECREATION MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
190302406	SPORT LAW IV	0,250
190302506	SPORT PSYCHOLOGY IV	0,250
190302606	SPORT TOURISM IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

SPORT MANAGEMENT IV

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

SPORT MARKETING IV

SPORT LAW IV

RECREATION MANAGEMENT IV

SPORT PSYCHOLOGY IV

SPORT TOURISM IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3319003 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: SPORT AND EXERCISE TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
90113006	ADVANCED SPORT PHYSICAL EVALUATION IV	0,167
90114506	RESEARCH PROJECT IV	0,167
90112906	SPORT INJURY PREVENTION IV	0,167
150316406	ADVANCED SPORT AND EXERCISE TECHNOLOGY IV	0,167
150316306	WORK PHYSIOLOGY IV	0,167
200100506	ADVANCED SPORT PSYCHOLOGY IV	0,167

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

SPORT AND EXERCISE TECHNOLOGY 3319000

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3319004 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: BIOKINETICS**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2005

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
90221906	APPLIED ANATOMY IV	0,167
90222006	CLINICAL ORTHOPAEDIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,167
190101206	ADVANCED EXERCISE AND PHYSICAL EVALUATION IV	0,167
190101006	CLINICAL EXERCISE SCIENCE IV	0,167
190101106	PRACTICE MANAGEMENT IV	0,167
199000312	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,084
190101406	RESEARCH PROJECT IV	0,084

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3321001 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CORRECTIONAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
41105306	ADVANCED PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
40916806	ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
40923706	CORRECTIONAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
210306006	CORRECTIONAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

CORRECTIONAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT IV

CORRECTIONAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION IV

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ANY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV

ADVANCED PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT IV

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3321003 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: POLICING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1998

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
29900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
130602506	LAW: POLICING IV	0,250
210305606	CRIMINOLOGY IV	0,250
210308206	INVESTIGATION OF CRIME IV	0,250
210308706	MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP: POLICING IV	0,250
210308606	POLICING IV	0,250
210106106	PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
210105906	PUBLIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(2.1) TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	LAW: POLICING IV
INVESTIGATION OF CRIME IV	PUBLIC MANAGEMENT IV
MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP: POLICING IV	CRIMINOLOGY IV
POLICING IV	

(2.2) ADDITIONAL OFFERING:

ANY ONE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING NOT ALREADY OFFERED IN THE  
NATIONAL DIPLOMA: POLICING (3221031)

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3321005 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: CHILD AND YOUTH DEVELOPMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1998

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
71100312	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
70300322	EARLY CHILDHOOD CARE AND EDUCATION II	0,200
130100822	YOUTH JUSTICE AND PROBATION II	0,200
210404622	CHILD ABUSE AND CHILD RIGHTS II	0,200
210404222	CYC/YW ADMINISTRATION & MANAGEMENT II	0,200
210403822	CYC/YW IN RESIDENTIAL & SECURE CARE II	0,200
210403922	CYC/YW: DISABILITIES IN YOUNG PEOPLE II	0,200
210404022	CYC/YW: SCHOOLS & AFTER-SCHOOL CARE II	0,200
210404122	DETACHED CYC/YW II	0,200
210404322	GENDER AND YOUTH DEVELOPMENT II	0,200
210404522	HEALTH: YOUNG PEOPLE & FAMILIES II	0,200
210404422	PEACE EDUCATION & CONFLICT RESOLUTION II	0,200
201001806	APPLIED DEVELOPMENT FOR CYC & YW IV	0,250
210403706	CHILD AND YOUTH CARE IV	0,250
210404706	YOUTH WORK IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(1.1) FOR BOTH OPTIONS

APPLIED DEVELOPMENT FOR CYC &amp; YW IV

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(1.2) CHOOSE ONE OF THE OPTIONS:

(1.2.1) CHILD AND YOUTH CARE OPTION

CHILD AND YOUTH CARE IV

(1.2.2) YOUTH WORK OPTION

YOUTH WORK IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

A CANDIDATE MUST ENROL FOR A FURTHER 0,400 FORMAL CREDITS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3321007 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FIRE TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
219900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,090
40913622	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT II	0,092
41106022	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT II	0,092
40113822	MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS II	0,092
130505022	LEGISLATION: EMERGENCY SERVICES II	0,092
200500422	PSYCHOLOGY: EMERGENCY SERVICES II	0,092
40922206	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT IV	0,150
210310406	FIRE TECHNOLOGY IV	0,150
210310506	FIRE TECHNOLOGY: INVESTIGATIONS IV	0,150

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3321008 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FORENSIC INVESTIGATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
49900022	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
210310706	FORENSIC INTERVIEWING IV	0,150
210311006	FORENSIC METHODS AND TECHNIQUES IV	0,150
210310906	IDENTIFICATION IV	0,075
210310806	INTELLIGENCE IV	0,150
210311106	LITIGATION PROCESS IV	0,075
210310606	SCENE OF INCIDENT IV	0,150

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS



## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3321009 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
210118306	GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS IV	0,167
210118206	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY IV	0,167
210118106	PUBLIC HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IV	0,166
210118406	PUBLIC POLICY MANAGEMENT IV	0,167
210118506	RESEARCH AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT IV	0,167
210118006	STRATEGIC PUBLIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,166

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

PUBLIC MANAGEMENT 3321002

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3321010 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ROAD TRAFFIC AND MUNICIPAL POLICE MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2003

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
210311906	LICENSING MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
210311806	MUNICIPAL POLICING IV	0,250
210114306	PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
210201606	ROAD TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
210201506	TRAFFIC SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(1.1) ALL THE OPTIONS:

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

TRAFFIC SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT IV

(1.2) OPTION 1 ROAD SAFETY:

PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT IV

ROAD TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT IV

(1.3) OPTION 3 LICENSING AND REGISTRATION:

LICENSING MANAGEMENT IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(2.1) OPTION 2 MUNICIPAL AND TRAFFIC POLICING:

TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT IV

ROAD TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT IV

MUNICIPAL POLICING IV

(2.2) OPTION 3 LICENSING AND REGISTRATION:

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT IV

ROAD TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT IV

(3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

TRAFFIC SAFETY MANAGEMENT 3321006

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3321015 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: SECURITY RISK MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2005

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
40946306	ADVANCED SECURITY PROJECT MANAGEMENT	0,250
40923206	MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
210308906	ADVANCED CORPORATE INVESTIGATIONS IV	0,250
210308806	SECURITY RISK MANAGEMENT IV	0,250

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY                      MANAGEMENT IV

SECURITY RISK MANAGEMENT IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

ADVANCED CORPORATE INVESTIGATIONS IV

ADVANCED SECURITY PROJECT MANAGEMENT

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

SECURITY MANAGEMENT 3321004

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3322001 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ADVENTURE TOURISM MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,200
11003706	COMMERCIAL RECREATION IV	0,200
11003606	OUTDOOR RECREATION IV	0,200
220308506	ADVENTURE TOURISM PRACTICE IV	0,200
220308606	ADVENTURE TOURISM PROJECT IV	0,200

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

## BACCALAUREI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3322002 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TOURISM MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2005

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
229900012	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
41009703	MARKETING FOR TOURISM III	0,225
40944506	ADVANCED PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV	0,225
40916806	ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV	0,225
220311806	CAPITA SELECTA IV	0,100
220308006	TOURISM DEVELOPMENT IV	0,225
220308106	TOURISM PROJECT IV	0,225

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY OR CAPITA SELECTA IV

ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV

TOURISM DEVELOPMENT IV

TOURISM PROJECT IV

(2) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

MARKETING FOR TOURISM III

ADVANCED PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV

(3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:

TOURISM MANAGEMENT 3322000

## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS

**3307012 BACCALAUREUS EDUCATIONIS (GET): FOUNDATION PHASE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 4,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
60206412	COMPUTER LITERACY I	0,040
70107112	EDUCATION I	0,130
70107512	LEARNING AREAS I	0,160
70107212	PROFESSIONAL STUDIES I	0,200
70107312	SPECIFIC SUBJECT DIDACTICS I	0,160
70107412	TEACHING STUDIES: FOUNDATION PHASE I	0,160
12**20312	LANGUAGE XI	0,060
12**20812	LANGUAGE YI	0,060
12**21112	LANGUAGE ZI	0,030
60201822	COMPUTER LITERACY II	0,040
70107622	EDUCATION II	0,120
70108022	LEARNING AREAS II	0,210
70107722	PROFESSIONAL STUDIES II	0,170
70107822	SPECIFIC SUBJECT DIDACTICS II	0,150
70107922	TEACHING STUDIES: FOUNDATION PHASE II	0,150
12**20422	LANGUAGE XII	0,060
12**20922	LANGUAGE YII	0,060
12**21222	LANGUAGE ZII	0,040
70108103	EDUCATION III	0,130
70108503	LEARNING AREAS III	0,160
70300403	LEARNING AREAS: SPECIALISATION: EARLY CHILDHOOD (3-5) III	0,140
70108203	PROFESSIONAL STUDIES III	0,200
70108303	SPECIFIC SUBJECT DIDACTICS III	0,160
70108403	TEACHING STUDIES: FOUNDATION PHASE III	0,200
12**20503	LANGUAGE XIII	0,060
12**21003	LANGUAGE YIII	0,060
12**21603	LANGUAGE ZIII	0,030
12**21703	LEARNING AREAS: SPECIALISATION: LANGUAGE III	0,140
160405103	LEARNING AREAS: SPECIALISATION: MATHEMATICS III	0,140
220311003	LEARNING AREAS: SPECIALISATION: ENVIRONMENT STUDIES III	0,140
70108606	EDUCATION IV	0,290
70108706	PROFESSIONAL STUDIES IV	0,290

## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS

70109006	SPECIFIC SUBJECT DIDACTICS: ART EDUCATION IV	0,140
70109206	SPECIFIC SUBJECT DIDACTICS: DRAMA EDUCATION IV	0,140
70109306	SPECIFIC SUBJECT DIDACTICS: HUMAN MOVEMENT IV	0,140
70108906	SPECIFIC SUBJECT DIDACTICS: INTEGRATED ARTS IV	0,140
70109106	SPECIFIC SUBJECT DIDACTICS: MUSIC EDUCATION IV	0,140
70108806	TEACHING STUDIES: FOUNDATION PHASE IV	0,140

## REMARKS

## (1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

A NQF LEVEL 4, FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING CERTIFICATE WITH AT LEAST 3  
INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS ON THE HIGHER GRADE (2 LANGUAGES INCLUDED) OR  
FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING CERTIFICATE IN LEARNING FACILITATION, OR RPL  
EQUIVALENT

## (2) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

PROFESSIONAL STUDIES I, II, III, IV	EDUCATION I, II, III, IV
LANGUAGE X, Y, Z, I, II, III	SPECIFIC DIDACTICS I, II, III, IV
TEACHING STUDIES: FOUNDATION PHASE I, II, III, IV	
LEARNING AREAS I, II, III	COMPUTER LITERACY I, II

## (3) EDUCATION:

EDUCATION INCLUDES:

DIDACTIC PERSPECTIVES

PHILOSOPHICAL PERSPECTIVES

HISTORICAL AND COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES

PSYCHO-PEDAGOGIC PERSPECTIVES (INCLUDING COUNSELLING)

SOCIO-PEDAGOGIC PERSPECTIVES

EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT

## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS

## (4) LANGUAGE MEDIUM ENDORSEMENT AND LANGUAGE OFFERINGS:

(4.1) THE LANGUAGE MEDIUM ENDORSEMENT IS DETERMINED ON THE BASIS OF THE STUDENT'S ACHIEVEMENT IN LANGUAGE XIII AND LANGUAGE YIII

(4.2) LANGUAGE XIII AND LANGUAGE YIII ARE EXAMINED AT THE HIGHER LEVEL. A PASS AT 60% OR HIGHER COUNTING AS A PASS AT THE HIGHER LEVEL AND A PASS OF BETWEEN 50 AND 59% COUNTING AS A PASS AT THE LOWER LEVEL

(4.3) LANGUAGE Z IS OFFERED AND EXAMINED AT THE PRACTICAL LEVEL

(4.4) LANGUAGE III IN THE FOURTH YEAR

## (5) PROFESSIONAL STUDIES:

PROFESSIONAL STUDIES INCLUDES INTER ALIA ASPECTS OF INSTITUTIONAL PRACTICE, TEACHING PRACTICE, RESEARCH SKILLS, MEDIA, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND LIFE SKILLS

## (6) PRACTICAL TEACHING AND IN-SERVICE TRAINING:

A STUDENT SHOULD GAIN AT LEAST TWELVE (12) WEEKS PRACTICAL TEACHING EXPERIENCE OVER THE FIRST THREE YEARS OF STUDY. PRACTICAL IN-SERVICE TRAINING OF TEN (10) WEEKS AT EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS WHICH OFFER THE STUDENTS AREA OF SPECIALISATION MUST BE COMPLETED IN THE 4TH / FINAL YEAR OF STUDY

## (7) EXIT POINTS:

A DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION (GET: SPECIALISATION ) WILL BE ISSUED ON SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF THE SECOND YEAR OF STUDY

(8) FOR THE TWO DIGITS REPRESENTED BY \*\*, SEE PAGE VI OF THIS REPORT



## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS

**3307013 BACCALAUREUS EDUCATIONIS (GET): INTERMEDIATE/SENIOR PHASE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 4,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
30436812	DRAMA I	0,060
30506712	ART I	0,060
40302312	ENTREPRENEURSHIP I	0,060
30329212	INTRODUCTION TO DRAMA, ART AND MUSIC	0,040
30322512	MUSIC I	0,060
40935612	INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP	0,040
60206412	COMPUTER LITERACY I	0,040
60103612	COMPUTER SCIENCE I	0,060
70107112	EDUCATION I	0,070
70107212	PROFESSIONAL STUDIES I	0,180
70110012	SPECIFIC DIDACTICS: SUBJECT/LEARNING AREAS I	0,280
110100012	INTRODUCTION TO TECHNOLOGY	0,040
110100012	TECHNOLOGY I	0,060
12**20312	LANGUAGE XI	0,060
12**20812	LANGUAGE YI	0,060
12**21112	LANGUAGE ZI	0,030
140400412	SCHOOL LIBRARIANSHIP (ED) I	0,060
150312712	BIOLOGY I	0,060
150712412	INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY AND SCIENCE	0,040
150701412	PHYSICAL SCIENCE I	0,060
160405212	INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICS	0,040
160405212	MATHEMATICS (ED) I	0,060
160404012	MATHEMATICS I	0,060
180400012	RELIGION I	0,060
190302712	HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE I	0,060
190400412	INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN MOVEMENT	0,040
220304812	GEOGRAPHY	0,060
220400012	HISTORY I	0,060
220311112	INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY	0,040
30526822	ART II	0,120
30436922	DRAMA II	0,120
30322722	MUSIC II	0,120

## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS

40301722	ENTREPRENEURSHIP II	0,120
60201822	COMPUTER LITERACY II	0,040
60103722	COMPUTER SCIENCE II	0,120
70107622	EDUCATION II	0,120
70107722	PROFESSIONAL STUDIES II	0,200
70110122	SPECIFIC DIDACTICS: SUBJECT/LEARNING AREAS II	0,140
110100222	TECHNOLOGY II	0,120
129901522	LANGUAGE II	0,120
12**20422	LANGUAGE XII	0,080
12**20922	LANGUAGE YII	0,080
12**21222	LANGUAGE ZII	0,040
140400522	SCHOOL LIBRARIANSHIP (ED) II	0,120
150313522	BIOLOGY II	0,120
150710322	PHYSICAL SCIENCE II	0,120
160405322	MATHEMATICS (ED) II	0,120
160404122	MATHEMATICS II	0,120
180400122	RELIGION II	0,120
190302822	HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE II	0,120
220311222	GEOGRAPHY II	0,120
220400122	HISTORY II	0,120
30526903	ART III	0,200
30437003	DRAMA III	0,200
30322903	MUSIC III	0,200
40302403	ENTREPRENEURSHIP III	0,200
60103803	COMPUTER SCIENCE III	0,200
70108103	EDUCATION III	0,120
70108203	PROFESSIONAL STUDIES III	0,190
70110203	SPECIFIC DIDACTICS: SUBJECT/LEARNING AREAS III	0,240
110100303	TECHNOLOGY III	0,200
129901603	LANGUAGE III	0,200
12**20503	LANGUAGE XIII	0,050
12**21003	LANGUAGE YIII	0,050
12**21603	LANGUAGE ZIII	0,040
150319103	BIOLOGY III	0,200
150712503	PHYSICAL SCIENCE III	0,200
160404203	MATHEMATICS III	0,200

## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS

180400203	RELIGION III	0,200
190302903	HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE III	0,200
220311303	GEOGRAPHY III	0,200
220400203	HISTORY III	0,200
70108606	EDUCATION IV	0,150
70108706	PROFESSIONAL STUDIES IV	0,300
70109506	SPECIFIC DIDACTICS: NATURAL SCIENCES IV	0,050
70109606	SPECIFIC DIDACTICS: TECHNOLOGY IV	0,050
70109406	SPECIFIC DIDACTICS: MATHEMATICAL LITERACY, MATHEMATICS &	0,050
70109706	SUBJECT X	0,050
70109806	SUBJECT Y	0,050

## REMARKS

## (1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

A NQF LEVEL 4, FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING CERTIFICATE WITH AT LEAST 3  
INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS ON THE HIGHER GRADE (2 LANGUAGES INCLUDED) OR  
FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING CERTIFICATE IN LEARNING FACILITATION, OR RPL  
EQUIVALENT

## (2) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

PROFESSIONAL STUDIES I, II, III, IV	EDUCATION I, II, III, IV
LANGUAGE X, Y, Z, I, II, III	COMPUTER LITERACY I, II

SPECIFIC DIDACTICS: SUBJECT/LEARNING AREAS I, II, III, IV

INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE

INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP

INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY

INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICS

INTRODUCTION TO TECHNOLOGY

INTRODUCTION TO DRAMA, ART AND MUSIC

INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN MOVEMENT

## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS

## (3) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(3.1) ANY FIVE OF THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS IN THE SECOND YEAR  
OF STUDY:

BIOLOGY I	PHYSICAL SCIENCE I
DRAMA I	ENTREPRENEURSHIP I
GEOGRAPHY I	HISTORY I
ART I	HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE I
MUSIC I	RELIGION I
TECHNOLOGY I	MATHEMATICS I
MATHEMATICS (ED) I	COMPUTER SCIENCE I
SCHOOL LIBRARIANSHIP (ED) I	

(3.2) ANY THREE OF THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS IN THE THIRD YEAR OF  
STUDY:

LANGUAGE II	BIOLOGY II
PHYSICAL SCIENCE II	DRAMA II
ENTREPRENEURSHIP II	GEOGRAPHY II
HISTORY II	ART II
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE II	MUSIC II
RELIGION II	TECHNOLOGY II
MATHEMATICS II	MATHEMATICS (ED) II
COMPUTER SCIENCE II	SCHOOL LIBRARIANSHIP (ED) II

(3.3) ANY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS IN THE FOURTH YEAR:

SPECIFIC DIDACTICS: LEARNING AREAS: MATHEMATICAL LITERACY, MATHEMATICS  
AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCE IV  
SPECIFIC DIDACTICS: LEARNING AREAS: NATURAL SCIENCES IV  
SPECIFIC DIDACTICS: LEARNING AREAS: TECHNOLOGY IV

(3.4) ANY TWO SPECIFIC DIDACTICS

SUBJECT X	SUBJECT Y
-----------	-----------

## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS

(3.5) ANY TWO OF THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS IN THE FOURTH YEAR OF STUDY:

LANGUAGE III	BIOLOGY III
PHYSICAL SCIENCE III	DRAMA III
ENTREPRENEURSHIP III	GEOGRAPHY III
HISTORY III	ART III
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE III	MUSIC III
RELIGION III	TECHNOLOGY III
MATHEMATICS III	COMPUTER SCIENCE III

(4) EDUCATION:

EDUCATION INCLUDES:

DIDACTIC PERSPECTIVES

PHILOSOPHICAL PERSPECTIVES

HISTORICAL AND COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES

PSYCHO-PEDAGOGIC PERSPECTIVES (INCLUDING COUNSELLING)

SOCIO-PEDAGOGIC PERSPECTIVES

EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT

(5) LANGUAGE MEDIUM ENDORSEMENT AND LANGUAGE OFFERINGS:

(5.1) THE LANGUAGE MEDIUM ENDORSEMENT IS DETERMINED ON THE BASIS OF THE STUDENT'S ACHIEVEMENT IN LANGUAGE XIII AND LANGUAGE YIII

(5.2) LANGUAGE XIII AND LANGUAGE YIII ARE EXAMINED AT THE HIGHER LEVEL. A PASS AT 60% OR HIGHER COUNTING AS A PASS AT THE HIGHER LEVEL AND A PASS OF BETWEEN 50 AND 59% COUNTING AS A PASS AT THE LOWER LEVEL

(5.3) LANGUAGE Z IS OFFERED AND EXAMINED AT THE PRACTICAL LEVEL

(5.4) LANGUAGE III IN THE FOURTH YEAR

(6) PROFESSIONAL STUDIES:

## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS

PROFESSIONAL STUDIES INCLUDES ASPECTS OF TEACHING AND LEARNING (USE OF MEDIA, THEORIES AND STRATEGIES AND CURRICULUM DESIGN), PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TEACHING PRACTICE

## (7) PRACTICAL TEACHING AND IN-SERVICE TRAINING:

A STUDENT SHOULD GAIN AT LEAST TWELVE (12) WEEKS PRACTICAL TEACHING EXPERIENCE OVER THE FIRST THREE YEARS OF STUDY. PRACTICAL IN-SERVICE TRAINING OF TEN (10) WEEKS AT EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS WHICH OFFER THE STUDENTS AREA OF SPECIALISATION MUST BE COMPLETED IN THE 4TH / FINAL YEAR OF STUDY

## (8) MATHEMATICS:

MATHEMATICS (ED) I AND II WILL BE OFFERED IN THE SECOND AND THIRD YEAR OF STUDY TO STUDENTS WHO DO NOT OFFER MATHEMATICS AT MATRICULATION LEVEL

## (9) FOR THE TWO DIGITS REPRESENTED BY \*\*, SEE PAGE VI OF THIS REPORT

## (10) EXIT POINTS:

A DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION (GET: SPECIALISATION ) WILL BE ISSUED ON SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF THE SECOND YEAR OF STUDY

## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS (HONS)

**3307014 BACCALAUREUS EDUCATIONIS (HONS): (GET: FOUNDATION PHASE)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
71100412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	0,100
70300506	EARLY CHILDHOOD (3-5)	0,250
160404406	MATHEMATICS IV	0,250
220306706	ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES IV	0,250
70202807	EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT V	0,100
70110407	SPECIFIC SUBJECT DIDACTICS V	0,100
70110507	TEACHING STUDIES: FOUNDATION PHASE V	0,250
70110307	THEORY OF EDUCATION V	0,200
12**21706	LANGUAGE IV	0,250

**REMARKS****(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:**

A BACCALAUREUS EDUCATIONIS: (GET): FOUNDATION PHASE OR EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

**(2) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:**

THEORY OF EDUCATION V	EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT V
RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	SPECIFIC SUBJECT DIDACTICS V
TEACHING STUDIES: FOUNDATION PHASE V	

**(3) OPTIONAL OFFERINGS:****ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:**

LANGUAGE IV	MATHEMATICS IV
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES IV	EARLY CHILDHOOD (3-5)

**(4) THEORY OF EDUCATION:**

BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS (HONS)

THEORY OF EDUCATION INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING:

DIDACTIC PERSPECTIVES

PHILOSOPHICAL PERSPECTIVES

HISTORICAL AND COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES

PSYCHO-PEDAGOGIC PERSPECTIVES (INCLUDING GUIDANCE)

SOCIO-PEDAGOGIC PERSPECTIVES

(5) FOR THE TWO DIGITS REPRESENTED BY \*\*, SEE PAGE VI OF THIS REPORT



## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS (HONS)

**3307015 BACCALAUREUS EDUCATIONIS (HONS): (GET: INTERMEDIATE/SENIOR PHASE)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
71100412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	0,100
30329406	ART IV	0,250
30329306	DRAMA IV	0,250
30329506	MUSIC IV	0,250
40935706	ENTREPRENEURSHIP IV	0,250
60103906	COMPUTER SCIENCE IV	0,250
110100406	TECHNOLOGY IV	0,250
12**21706	LANGUAGE IV	0,250
150319206	BIOLOGY IV	0,250
150712606	PHYSICAL SCIENCE IV	0,250
160405406	MATHEMATICS IV	0,250
180400306	RELIGION IV	0,250
190303006	HUMAN MOVEMENT IV	0,250
220311406	GEOGRAPHY IV	0,250
220400306	HISTORY IV	0,250
70202807	EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT V	0,100
70110707	SUBJECT DIDACTICS Y V	0,100
70110307	THEORY OF EDUCATION V	0,200
70110607	SUBJECT DIDACTICS X V	0,100

**REMARKS**

## (1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

A BACCALAUREUS EDUCATIONIS: (GET): INTERMEDIATE/SENIOR PHASE OR  
EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

## (2) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

THEORY OF EDUCATION V

EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT V

RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES

## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS (HONS)

## (3) OPTIONAL OFFERINGS:

## (3.1) ANY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

SUBJECT DIDACTICS X V

SUBJECT DIDACTICS Y V

## (3.2) ANY TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

LANGUAGE IV

BIOLOGY IV

DRAMA IV

PHYSICAL SCIENCE IV

ENTREPRENEURSHIP IV

GEOGRAPHY IV

ART IV

HISTORY IV

HUMAN MOVEMENT IV

MUSIC IV

RELIGION IV

TECHNOLOGY IV

MATHEMATICS IV

COMPUTER SCIENCE IV

## (4) THEORY OF EDUCATION:

## THEORY OF EDUCATION INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING:

DIDACTIC PERSPECTIVES

PHILOSOPHICAL PERSPECTIVES

HISTORICAL AND COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES

SOCIO-PEDAGOGIC PERSPECTIVES

## (5) FOR THE TWO DIGITS REPRESENTED BY \*\*, SEE PAGE VI OF THIS REPORT

## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS

**3307016 BACCALAUREUS EDUCATIONIS: (FET): SPECIALISATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 4,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
40113112	ACCOUNTING I	0,200
40928112	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT I	0,200
40302312	ENTREPRENEURSHIP I	0,200
60103612	COMPUTER SCIENCE I	0,200
60213812	COMPUTER TYPING I	0,200
70202912	EDUCATION I	0,060
70417612	GENERAL SUBJECT DIDACTICS I	0,200
70700212	SCHOOL GUIDANCE AND COUNSELLING I	0,200
70413812	TECHNOLOGICAL DESIGN I	0,200
70413712	TECHNOLOGY I	0,200
81913912	GRAPHICS I	0,200
100312712	CONSUMER STUDIES I	0,200
100311512	FOOD AND NUTRITION I	0,200
100706212	HOTELKEEPING AND CATERING I	0,200
100110512	NEEDLEWORK AND CLOTHING I	0,200
119901212	TECHNIKA (CIVIL) I	0,200
119900712	TECHNIKA (ELECTRICAL) I	0,200
119900612	TECHNIKA (MECHANICAL) I	0,200
12**21812	COMMUNICATION IN LANGUAGE X I	0,030
12**21912	COMMUNICATION IN LANGUAGE Y I	0,015
12**22012	COMMUNICATION IN LANGUAGE Z I	0,015
12**20312	LANGUAGE X I	0,200
12**20812	LANGUAGE Y I	0,200
12**21112	LANGUAGE Z I	0,200
130301012	MERCANTILE LAW I	0,200
150314212	BIOLOGY (EDUCATION) I	0,200
150419512	CHEMISTRY (EDUCATION) I	0,200
150701412	PHYSICAL SCIENCE I	0,200
150711212	PHYSICS (EDUCATION) I	0,200
160404012	MATHEMATICS I	0,200
180101812	SKILLS AND LIFE ORIENTATION I	0,080
220205612	ECONOMICS I	0,200

## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS

40113222	ACCOUNTING II	0,250
40928222	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT II	0,250
40301722	ENTREPRENEURSHIP II	0,250
60103722	COMPUTER SCIENCE II	0,250
60213922	COMPUTER TYPING II	0,250
60208722	SKILLS AND LIFE ORIENTATION II	0,100
70203022	EDUCATION II	0,120
70417722	GENERAL SUBJECT DIDACTICS II	0,210
70700322	SCHOOL GUIDANCE AND COUNSELLING II	0,250
70414422	TECHNOLOGICAL DESIGN II	0,250
70414322	TECHNOLOGY II	0,250
81914022	GRAPHICS II	0,250
100312822	CONSUMER STUDIES II	0,250
100311622	FOOD AND NUTRITION II	0,250
100706322	HOTELKEEPING AND CATERING II	0,250
100110622	NEEDLEWORK AND CLOTHING II	0,250
119901322	TECHNIKA (CIVIL) II	0,250
119900922	TECHNIKA (ELECTRICAL) II	0,250
119900822	TECHNIKA (MECHANICAL) II	0,250
12**22122	COMMUNICATION IN LANGUAGE X II	0,045
12**22222	COMMUNICATION IN LANGUAGE Y II	0,025
12**22322	COMMUNICATION IN LANGUAGE Z II	0,025
12**20422	LANGUAGE X II	0,250
12**20922	LANGUAGE Y II	0,250
12**21222	LANGUAGE Z II	0,250
130301322	MERCANTILE LAW II	0,250
150314922	BIOLOGY (EDUCATION) II	0,250
150419622	CHEMISTRY (EDUCATION) II	0,250
150710322	PHYSICAL SCIENCE II	0,250
150711322	PHYSICS (EDUCATION) II	0,250
160404122	MATHEMATICS II	0,250
220204722	ECONOMICS II	0,250
40113303	ACCOUNTING III	0,250
40935903	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT III	0,250
40302403	ENTREPRENEURSHIP III	0,250
60103803	COMPUTER SCIENCE III	0,250

## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS

60214003	COMPUTER TYPING III	0,250
70203103	EDUCATION III	0,120
70417803	GENERAL SUBJECT DIDACTICS III	0,250
70700403	SCHOOL GUIDANCE AND COUNSELLING III	0,250
70415003	TECHNOLOGICAL DESIGN III	0,250
70414903	TECHNOLOGY III	0,250
81914103	GRAPHICS III	0,250
100312903	CONSUMER STUDIES III	0,250
100706403	HOTELKEEPING AND CATERING III	0,250
100110703	NEEDLEWORK AND CLOTHING III	0,250
119901403	TECHNIKA (CIVIL) III	0,250
119901103	TECHNIKA (ELECTRICAL) III	0,250
119901003	TECHNIKA (MECHANICAL) III	0,250
12**22403	COMMUNICATION IN LANGUAGE X III	0,050
12**20503	LANGUAGE X III	0,250
12**21003	LANGUAGE Y III	0,250
12**21603	LANGUAGE Z III	0,250
130301503	MERCANTILE LAW III	0,250
150315603	BIOLOGY (EDUCATION) III	0,250
150419703	CHEMISTRY (EDUCATION) III	0,250
150712503	PHYSICAL SCIENCE III	0,250
150711403	PHYSICS (EDUCATION) III	0,250
160404903	MATHEMATICS (EDUCATION) III	0,250
160404203	MATHEMATICS III	0,250
190303103	SKILLS AND LIFE ORIENTATION III	0,080
220204803	ECONOMICS III	0,250
70203206	EDUCATION IV	0,250
70204006	EDUCATION PRACTICE	0,500
70417906	GENERAL SUBJECT DIDACTICS IV	0,250

## REMARKS

## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS

## (1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

A FET CERTIFICATE (WITH A PASS IN MATHEMATICS IF MATHEMATICS I/COMPUTER SCIENCE I IS SELECTED). A CANDIDATE MUST PASS IN AT LEAST TWO APPROVED LANGUAGES, ONE AS A MAJOR LANGUAGE. AT LEAST ONE OF THESE LANGUAGES IN ADDITION TO A FURTHER INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING, EXCLUDING THE LANGUAGES MUST BE PASSED AT HG (NQF 4)

## (2) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

GENERAL SUBJECT DIDACTICS I, II, III, IV	EDUCATION I, II, III, IV
EDUCATIONAL PRACTICE IV	COMMUNICATION IN LANGUAGE X I, II, III
COMMUNICATION IN LANGUAGE Y I, II	COMMUNICATION IN LANGUAGE Z I
SKILLS AND LIFE ORIENTATION I, II, III	

## (3) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

## (3.1) LIST OF SPECIALIST INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

## (3.1.1) ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES OPTION:

ACCOUNTING I, II, III	COMPUTER TYPING I, II, III
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT I, II, III	MERCANTILE LAW I, II, III
MATHEMATICS I, II, III	COMPUTER SCIENCE I, II, III

## (3.1.2) CONSUMER STUDIES OPTION:

NEEDLEWORK AND CLOTHING I, II, III	FOOD AND NUTRITION I, II, III
CONSUMER STUDIES I, II, III	HOTELKEEPING AND CATERING I, II, III

## (3.1.3) NATURAL SCIENCE OPTION:

BIOLOGY (EDUCATION) I, II, III	PHYSICS (EDUCATION) I, II, III
MATHEMATICS I, II, III	CHEMISTRY (EDUCATION) I, II, III
PHYSICAL SCIENCE I, II, III	COMPUTER SCIENCE I, II, III

## (3.1.4) TECHNICAL OPTION:

GRAPHICS I, II, III	TECHNIKA (CIVIL) I, II, III
---------------------	-----------------------------

BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS

TECHNIKA (MECHANICAL) I, II, III

TECHNIKA (ELECTRICAL) I, II, III

MATHEMATICS I, II, III

COMPUTER SCIENCE I, II, III

(3.1.5) TECHNOLOGY OPTION:

ENTREPRENEURSHIP I, II, III

TECHNOLOGICAL DESIGN I, II, III

TECHNOLOGY I, II, III

MATHEMATICS I, II, III

COMPUTER SCIENCE I, II, III

(3.1.6) VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE OPTION:

SCHOOL GUIDANCE AND COUNSELLING I, II, III PLUS ANY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING

FROM THE LIST OF OPTIONS (3.1)

(3.1.7) LANGUAGE OPTION:

LANGUAGE X I, II, III

LANGUAGE Y I, II, III

LANGUAGE Z I, II, III

(3.18) GENERAL OPTION:

ANY TWO INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS FROM THE LIST OF OPTIONS (3.1)

(3.2) CHOICE OF INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(3.2.1) FIRST YEAR (NQF 5)

THREE SPECIALIST INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS AT FIRST-YEAR LEVEL

(3.2.2) SECOND YEAR (NQF 5)

TWO SPECIALIST INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS AT SECOND-YEAR LEVEL

(3.2.3) THIRD YEAR (NQF6)

TWO SPECIALIST INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS AT THIRD-YEAR LEVEL

(4) EDUCATION I, II, III

INCLUDES MODULES OF:

# THEORY OF EDUCATION ASPECTS SUCH AS:

DIDACTIC PERSPECTIVES, PHILOSOPHICAL PERSPECTIVES, HISTORICAL AND

COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES, PSYCHO-PEDAGOGIC PERSPECTIVES (INCLUDING

COUNSELLING), SOCIO-PEDAGOGIC PERSPECTIVES

# EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT ASPECTS SUCH AS:

# BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS

GENERAL MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONS, CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT, LAW OF EDUCATION, CONDITIONS OF SERVICE, THE EDUCATOR AND HIS/HER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENT, HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN EDUCATION, RESEARCH COMPONENT

(5) LANGUAGE MEDIUM ENDORSEMENT AND LANGUAGE OFFERINGS:

(5.1) THE LANGUAGE MEDIUM ENDORSEMENT IS DETERMINED ON THE BASIS OF THE STUDENTS ACHIEVEMENT IN LANGUAGE X AND LANGUAGE Y

(5.2) LANGUAGE X AND LANGUAGE Y ARE EXAMINED AT THE HIGHER LEVEL. A PASS AT 60 % OR HIGHER COUNTING AS A PASS AT THE HIGHER LEVEL AND A PASS OF BETWEEN 50% AND 59% COUNTING AS A PASS AT THE LOWER LEVEL

(5.3) LANGUAGE Z (IF APPLICABLE IS OFFERED AND EXAMINED AT THE PRACTICAL LEVEL)

(5.4) A TECHNIKON IS LEFT THE OPTION OF ONE OF THE FOLLOWING WAYS IN DEALING WITH THE LANGUAGE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(5.4.1) LANGUAGE X AND LANGUAGE Y AS COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

(5.4.2) LANGUAGE X, LANGUAGE Y AND LANGUAGE Z AS COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

LANGUAGE X (PASSED AS A MAIN LANGUAGE AT HIGHER GRADE FOR THE SENIOR CERTIFICATE EXAMINATIONS) IS EXAMINED WITHOUT PRIOR INSTRUCTION AT THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE COURSE OF STUDY. (IN THIS CASE LANGUAGE X CARRIES NO SAPSE CREDIT). A STUDENT WHO FAILS AT THE HIGHER LEVEL OR ELECTS NOT TO WRITE THE EXAMINATION, IS REQUIRED IN SOME WAY TO ACQUIRE INSTRUCTION AND TO WRITE THE EXAMINATION IN LANGUAGE Z AT THE TECHNIKON AT THE END OF THE COURSE OF STUDY

(6) SKILLS AND LIFE ORIENTATION I, II, III:

INCLUDE INTER ALIA ASPECTS OF RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION, TECHNOLOGY INSTRUCTION, SCHOOL GUIDANCE, SAFETY AND LOSS CONTROL, RISK MANAGEMENT, COMPUTER LITERACY AND COACHING AND ORGANISING OF EXTRA-MURAL ACTIVITIES



## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS

## (7) EDUCATIONAL PRACTICE:

A STUDENT SHOULD GAIN AT LEAST TWELVE WEEKS PRACTICAL TEACHING EXPERIENCE OVER THE FIRST THREE YEARS OF STUDY

EDUCATIONAL PRACTICE OF SIX MONTHS AT FET INSTITUTIONS WHICH OFFER THE STUDENTS AREA OF SPECIALISATION MUST BE COMPLETED IN THE FOURTH/FINAL YEAR OF STUDY

## (8) GENERAL SUBJECT DIDACTICS:

COMPULSORY FOR ALL STUDENTS. INCLUDES GENERAL SUBJECT DIDACTICS MODULES SUCH AS : SUBJECT DIDACTICS THEORY, CURRICULIM DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS, TEACHING AND LEARNING MEDIA APPLICATIONS, MICRO TEACHING, TEACHING SCIENCE AND THE TEACHING ENVIRONMENTT (INCLUDING TEACHING PRACTICE), SPECIFIC SUBJECT DIDACTICS

## (9) EXIT POINTS:

## (9.1) CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION (FET): SPECIALISATION 3107019

THIS QUALIFICATION WILL BE AWARDED TO A STUDENT WHO SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETES ONE YEAR OF STUDY

## (9.2) DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION (FET): SPECIALISATION 3107020

THIS QUALIFICATION WILL BE AWARDED TO A STUDENT WHO SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETES TWO YEARS OF STUDY

## (10) ENDORSEMENT:

THE AREA OF SPECIALISATION MUST BE INDICATED ON THE CERTIFICATE EG: B ED (FET: TECHNOLOGY)

## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS (HONS)

**3307017 BACCALAUREUS EDUCATIONIS: (HONS): (FET): SPECIALISATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
71100412	RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	0,100
40111906	ACCOUNTING IV	0,250
40928406	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
40935706	ENTREPRENEURSHIP IV	0,250
60103906	COMPUTER SCIENCE IV	0,250
60208806	COMPUTER TYPING IV	0,250
70700506	SCHOOL GUIDANCE AND COUNSELLING IV	0,250
70415406	TECHNOLOGICAL DESIGN IV	0,250
70415506	TECHNOLOGY IV	0,250
81914206	GRAPHICS IV	0,250
100313006	CONSUMER STUDIES IV	0,200
100706506	HOTELKEEPING AND CATERING IV	0,150
100110806	NEEDLEWORK AND CLOTHING IV	0,150
119901706	TECHNIKA (CIVIL) IV	0,250
119901606	TECHNIKA (ELECTRICAL) IV	0,250
119901506	TECHNIKA (MECHANICAL) IV	0,250
12**21506	LANGUAGE X IV	0,250
12**22506	LANGUAGE Y IV	0,250
12**22606	LANGUAGE Z IV	0,250
130306806	MERCANTILE LAW IV	0,250
150313206	BIOLOGY (EDUCATION) IV	0,100
150419806	CHEMISTRY (EDUCATION) IV	0,250
150712606	PHYSICAL SCIENCE IV	0,250
150711506	PHYSICS (EDUCATION) IV	0,250
160404406	MATHEMATICS IV	0,250
220206006	ECONOMICS IV	0,250
60104007	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: COMPUTER SCIENCE V	0,100
70202807	EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT V	0,100
70409307	SUBJECT DIDACTICS :TECHNICAL V	0,100
70415607	SUBJECT DIDACTICS :TECHNOLOGY V	0,100
70411907	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: ACCOUNTING V	0,100
70406907	SUBJECT DIDACTICS: BIOLOGY V	0,100

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

HIGHER, IN RELATED FIELDS OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS IN AT LEAST ONE OF THE

**FOLLOWING SPECIALISATION/LEARNING AREAS OF TEACHER EDUCATION:**

MATHEMATICS, CONSUMER STUDIES, TECHNICAL, VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE, LANGUAGES

OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE ABOVE

(2) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT V

## RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES

(3) OPTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(3.1) SPECIALIST INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

(3.1.1) ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES OPTION:

## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS (HONS)

ACCOUNTING IV

COMPUTER TYPING IV

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT IV

MERCANTILE LAW IV

MATHEMATICS IV

ECONOMICS IV

COMPUTER SCIENCE IV

## (3.1.2) CONSUMER STUDIES OPTION:

CONSUMER STUDIES IV

NEEDLEWORK AND CLOTHING IV

FOOD AND NUTRITION IV

HOTELKEEPING AND CATERING IV

## (3.1.3) NATURAL SCIENCE OPTION:

BIOLOGY(EDUCATION) IV

PHYSICS (EDUCATION) IV

PHYSICAL SCIENCE IV

MATHEMATICS (EDUCATION) IV

CHEMISTRY (EDUCATION) IV

COMPUTER SCIENCE IV

## (3.1.4) TECHNICAL OPTION:

GRAPHICS IV

MATHEMATICS IV

TECHNIKA (CIVIL) IV

TECHNIKA (MECHANICAL) IV

TECHNIKA (ELECTRICAL) IV

## (3.1.5) TECHNOLOGY OPTION:

ENTREPRENEURSHIP IV

TECHNOLOGICAL DESIGN IV

TECHNOLOGY IV

COMPUTER SCIENCE IV

MATHEMATICS IV

## (3.1.6) VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE OPTION:

SCHOOL GUIDANCE AND COUNSELLING IV

PLUS ANY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING FROM THE LIST OF OPTIONS

## (3.1.7) LANGUAGE OPTION:

LANGUAGE X IV

LANGUAGE Y IV

LANGUAGE Z IV

## (3.1.8) GENERAL OPTION:

ANY TWO INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS FROM THE LIST OF OPTIONS

## (3.2) SUBJECT DIDACTICS:

## BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS (HONS)

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

(3.2.1) ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE OPTION:

ACCOUNTING V

SKILLS SUBJECTS V

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT V

MERCANTILE LAW V

MATHEMATICS V

ECONOMICS V

COMPUTER SCIENCE V

(3.2.2) CONSUMER STUDIES OPTION:

CONSUMER STUDIES V

(3.2.3) NATURAL SCIENCE OPTION:

BIOLOGY V

GENERAL SCIENCE V

PHYSICAL SCIENCE V

MATHEMATICS V

COMPUTER SCIENCE V

(3.2.4) TECHNICAL OPTION:

GRAPHICS V

MATHEMATICS V

COMPUTER SCIENCE V

TECHNICAL V

(3.2.5) TECHNOLOGY OPTION:

MATHEMATICS V

COMPUTER SCIENCE V

TECHNOLOGY V

(3.2.6) VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE OPTION:

SCHOOL GUIDANCE AND COUNSELLING V

(3.2.7) LANGUAGE OPTION:

LANGUAGE X V

LANGUAGE Y V

LANGUAGE Z V

(3.2.8) GENERAL OPTION:

ANY ONE SUBJECT DIDACTICS RELATED TO THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING CHOSEN

IN 3.1.8

(3.2.9) CHOICE OF INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

TWO SPECIALIST INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS AND ONE RELEVANT SUBJECT DIDACTICS AT NQF 7

BACCALAUREI EDUCATIONIS (HONS)

(4) THEORY OF EDUCATION:

THEORY OF EDUCATION INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING PERSPECTIVES:

DIDACTICS, PHILOSOPHICAL, HISTORICAL AND COMPARATIVE, PSYCHO-PEDAGOGIC  
AND SOCIO-PEDGOGIC

(5) RESEARCH METHODS AND TECHNIQUES:

INCLUDES:

PRINCIPLES OF EDUCATION RESEARCH, TOOLS OF RESEARCH, STATISTICS, DATA  
ANALYSIS AND INTERPRETATION , RESEARCH PROPOSAL AND MINI RESEARCH PROJECT

(6) ENDORSEMENT:

THE AREA OF SPECIALISATION MUST BE INDICATED ON THE CERTIFICATE.

EG: B ED(HONS) (FET: TECHNOLOGY)

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3601003 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: NATURE CONSERVATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : NATURE CONSERVATION OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3601004 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: OPEN SPACE AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : OPEN SPACE AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT



## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3601005 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: FORESTRY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : FORESTRY OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3601006 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: HORTICULTURE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : HORTICULTURE OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3601007 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: AGRICULTURE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1998

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

## (1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES OF A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A DISSERTATION OR A THESIS ONLY, PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(2) IN THEIR DISSERTATION/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE DISSERTATION/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3601008 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ECOTOURISM MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : ECOTOURISM MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3601009 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: GAME RANCH MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : GAME RANCH MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3602001 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3602002 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3602003 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: QUANTITY SURVEYING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : QUANTITY SURVEYING OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT



## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3602004 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: INTERIOR DESIGN**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : INTERIOR DESIGN OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3602005 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3602006 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1999

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3603001 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: FINE ART**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : FINE ART OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3603002 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: PHOTOGRAPHY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : PHOTOGRAPHY OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3603003 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: DRAMA**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : DRAMA OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3603004 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: DANCE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : DANCE OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3603005 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: PERFORMING ARTS TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : PERFORMING ARTS TECHNOLOGY OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT



## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3603006 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CERAMIC DESIGN**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : CERAMIC DESIGN OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3603007 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: TEXTILE DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : TEXTILE DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3603008 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: DESIGN**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1999

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE IN ANY DESIGN INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT (WHICH MAY INCLUDE ARTEFACTS) WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3603009 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: GRAPHIC DESIGN**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1999

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: GRAPHIC DESIGN OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT (WHICH MAY INCLUDE ARTEFACTS) WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY, PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3603010 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: INDUSTRIAL DESIGN**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1999

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: INDUSTRIAL DESIGN OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT (WHICH MAY INCLUDE ARTEFACTS) WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3603011 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: JEWELLERY DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1999

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : JEWELLERY DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3603012 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: MUSICAL THEATRE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : MUSICAL THEATRE OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3603013 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT



## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3603014 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: MULTIMEDIA**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : MULTIMEDIA OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3603016 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: VIDEO TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2003

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : VIDEO TECHNOLOGY OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD  
TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604004 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

## (1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING OR AN  
EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604005 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: INTERNAL AUDITING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : INTERNAL AUDITING OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604006 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: MARKETING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : MARKETING OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604007 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604008 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604010 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: COMMERCIAL ADMINISTRATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : COMMERCIAL ADMINISTRATION OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH. ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT



## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604011 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604012 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: TAXATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : TAXATION OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604013 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: LOGISTICS**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : PURCHASING MANAGEMENT OR EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604014 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604015 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: REAL ESTATE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1998

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : REAL ESTATE OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604016 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT OR AN  
EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604018 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604019 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT



## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604020 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604021 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT OR AN  
EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604022 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENTREPRENEURSHIP**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE DEGREE OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL

OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY

PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,

MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE

CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH

METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE

APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)

PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A

PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE

ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL

CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE

IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST

COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH

REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MBA

**3604024 MASTER'S DEGREE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

## REMARKS

## (1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

A COMPLETED DEGREE, DIPLOMA OR EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION, AS DETERMINED BY THE STATUS APPLICATION AND PROCEDURE; AND FIVE YEARS RELEVANT WORKING EXPERIENCE; AND A MINIMUM AGE OF 25 YEARS

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT /THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MBA'S

**3604025 MBA (DURBAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 3,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
19900312	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,250
41006222	MARKETING II	0,143
40922322	PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT II	0,143
40927403	MANAGEMENT III	0,143
41200903	QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS	0,143
40936806	BANKING MANAGEMENT	0,250
40936406	CHANGE MANAGEMENT	0,250
40936706	E-COMMERCE AND ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING	0,250
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,143
40936906	INSURANCE MANAGEMENT	0,250
40936106	INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
40923206	MANAGEMENT IV	0,143
40936606	MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY	0,250
40936006	MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS IV	0,143
40937006	MINI RESEARCH PROJECT	0,500
40918306	PROJECT MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
40932706	QUALITY MANAGEMENT IV	0,250
41010706	WORLD CLASS MANUFACTURING AND STRATEGIC SUPPLY	0,250
40936207	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT V	0,250
40936507	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	0,250
40936307	MANAGEMENT V	0,250

**REMARKS**

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

MANAGEMENT III	QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS
MARKETING II	MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS IV
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT II
MANAGEMENT IV	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY
INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT IV	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT V
MANAGEMENT V	CHANGE MANAGEMENT
PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT V	

OR

MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY AND E-COMMERCE AND ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING

MBA'S

OR

WORLD CLASS MANUFACTURING AND STRATEGIC SUPPLY AND QUALITY MANAGEMENT

OR

BANKING MANAGEMENT AND INSURANCE MANAGEMENT

MINI RESEARCH PROJECT

(2) POINTS OF EXIT:

ADVANCED BUSINESS PROGRAMME AFTER COMPLETION OF THE FIRST YEAR

## MBA'S

**3604027 MBA (PORT ELIZABETH TECHNIKON)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 2,0

<b>CODE</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
19900312	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
10202806	ADVANCED AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT	0,100
10202706	AGRICULTURAL POLICY	0,100
40938306	CONFLICT MANAGEMENT	0,100
40302706	ECONOMICS OF THE MOTOR INDUSTRY	0,100
40938206	E-MARKETING	0,100
40302506	ENTREPRENEURSHIP	0,100
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	0,100
40938506	HIV AND AIDS STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	0,100
40939006	HUMAN RESOURCE STRATEGIES	0,100
40938606	INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	0,100
40302606	INTERNATIONAL FINANCING	0,100
40936106	INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT	0,100
40938906	MANAGEMENT ECONOMICS	0,100
40936606	MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY	0,100
40938806	MANAGERIAL FINANCE	0,100
40937206	MARKETING MANAGEMENT	0,100
40937306	OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	0,100
40937506	ORGANISATIONAL DYNAMICS	0,100
40937706	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	0,100
40932706	QUALITY MANAGEMENT	0,100
40938706	QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES FOR MANAGEMENT	0,100
40937806	RESEARCH DISSERTATION	0,500
40937906	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	0,100
40938406	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	0,100
40941006	SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT	0,100
40938106	TOURISM MANAGEMENT	0,100
40938006	WORLD CLASS MANUFACTURING AND STRATEGIC SUPPLY	0,100
210118606	PUBLIC MANAGEMENT	0,100
40942206	BUSINESS ETHICS	0,100

**REMARKS**

## MBA'S

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES FOR MANAGEMENT	MANAGERIAL FINANCE
MANAGEMENT ECONOMICS	OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
HUMAN RESOURCE STRATEGIES	MARKETING MANAGEMENT
STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	ORGANISATIONAL DYNAMICS
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
RESEARCH DISSERTATION	

## (2) ELECTIVES:

## ANY THREE OF THE FOLLOWING:

ENTREPRENEURSHIP	INTERNATIONAL FINANCING
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY
QUALITY MANAGEMENT	SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT
AGRICULTURAL POLICY	TOURISM MANAGEMENT
ADVANCED AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT	E-MARKETING
ECONOMICS OF THE MOTOR INDUSTRY	CONFLICT MANAGEMENT
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	PUBLIC MANAGEMENT
WORLD CLASS MANUFACTURING AND STRATEGIC SUPPLY	
HIV AND AIDS STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	BUSINESS ETHICS



## MBA'S

**3604028 MBA (TECHNIKON PRETORIA)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002  
 MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0  
 MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 2,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
19900312	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
40937406	BUSINESS STRATEGY	0,100
40936406	CHANGE MANAGEMENT	0,100
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	0,100
40936106	INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT	0,100
40936006	MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS	0,100
40938806	MANAGERIAL FINANCE	0,100
40937206	MARKETING MANAGEMENT	0,100
40937306	OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	0,100
40940006	ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR	0,100
40937806	RESEARCH DISSERTATION	0,500
160804206	BUSINESS STATISTICS	0,100
40936507	HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	0,100

**REMARKS****(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:**

BUSINESS STATISTICS	MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS
MARKETING MANAGEMENT	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	MANAGERIAL FINANCE
HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR
INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT	BUSINESS STRATEGY
CHANGE MANAGEMENT	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY
RESEARCH DISSERTATION	

**(2) ELECTIVES:**

THREE ELECTIVES OF 0,100 CREDITS EACH

## MBA'S

**3604029 MBA (CAPE TECHNIKON)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 2,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
19900312	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,100
40940106	BUSINESS ETHICS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	0,100
40940306	E-BUSINESS MANAGEMENT	0,100
40302506	ENTREPRENEURSHIP	0,100
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	0,100
40939006	HUMAN RESOURCES STRATEGIES	0,100
40936106	INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT	0,100
40940706	LOCAL GOVERNMENT MANAGEMENT	0,100
40938906	MANAGEMENT ECONOMICS	0,100
40936606	MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY	0,100
40938806	MANAGERIAL FINANCE	0,100
40937206	MARKETING MANAGEMENT	0,100
40937306	OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	0,100
40937506	ORGANISATIONAL DYNAMICS	0,100
40937706	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	0,100
40940606	PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT	0,100
40939906	QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES	0,100
40940206	RESEARCH PROJECT	0,500
40940506	SPORT MANAGEMENT	0,100
40937906	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	0,100
40940406	TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT	0,100
160805006	STRATEGIC INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	0,100
220311606	OVERVIEW OF TOURISM	0,100

**REMARKS**

## MASTERS DEGREES

## (1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

HUMAN RESOURCES STRATEGIES

MARKETING MANAGEMENT

MANAGEMENT ECONOMICS

MANAGERIAL FINANCE

STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

BUSINESS ETHICS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES

STRATEGIC INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT

RESEARCH PROJECT

## (2) ELECTIVES:

## ANY THREE OF THE FOLLOWING:

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY

TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT

LOCAL GOVERNMENT MANAGEMENT

ENTREPRENEURSHIP

E-BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

SPORT MANAGEMENT

OVERVIEW OF TOURISM

ORGANISATIONAL DYNAMICS

## MBA

**3604030 MBA (TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND)**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2003

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 2,0

CODE	INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING	CREDITS
19900312	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	0,107
40942406	APPLIED BUSINESS STATISTICS & QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES	0,107
40937406	BUSINESS STRATEGY	0,107
40936406	CHANGE MANAGEMENT	0,107
40936706	E-COMMERCE AND ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING	0,108
40302506	ENTREPRENEURSHIP	0,107
40937606	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	0,107
40923106	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,107
40942506	INTERNATIONAL FINANCING	0,107
40936106	INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT IV	0,107
40936606	MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY	0,107
40936006	MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS IV	0,107
40937206	MARKETING MANAGEMENT	0,107
40937306	OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	0,107
40937506	ORGANISATIONAL DYNAMICS	0,107
40937106	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING	0,107
40937706	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	0,107
40937806	RESEARCH DISSERTATION	0,500
130309806	CONTRACT LAW AND TAXATION	0,107
40936507	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	0,108

**REMARKS**

(1) COMPULSORY INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS:

E-COMMERCE AND ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING

PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

MARKETING MANAGEMENT

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

BUSINESS STRATEGY

MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

MBA

CONTRACT LAW AND TAXATION

RESEARCH DISSERTATION

ORGANISATIONAL DYNAMICS

MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS IV

(2) ELECTIVES:

TWO OF THE FOLLOWING:

CHANGE MANAGEMENT

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT IV

ENTREPRENEURSHIP

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCING

(3) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE MBA (TECHNIKON WITWATERS-

RAND) 3604026

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604031 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2004

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT OR AN  
EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

(5) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE:  
PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT 3604023

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3604032 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ECONOMIC MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2005

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : ECONOMIC MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS OR AN  
EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3605002 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0.1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT



## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3605003 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: JOURNALISM**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : JOURNALISM OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL

OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY

PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,

MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE

CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH

METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE

APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)

PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A

PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE

ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL

CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE

IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST

COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH

REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3605004 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: BUSINESS COMMUNICATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : BUSINESS COMMUNICATION OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE

**3605005 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3606001 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : COMPUTER SYSTEMS OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3606002 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3606003 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS OR AN  
EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3606004 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3606005 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN I T OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT



## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3606006 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: INFORMATION NETWORKS**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : COMPUTER STUDIES OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MASTERS IN EDUCATION

**3607002 MASTERS IN EDUCATION: CURRICULUM DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2005

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : EDUCATION OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MASTERS IN EDUCATION

**3607005 MASTERS IN EDUCATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2005

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : EDUCATION OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

(5) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: EDUCATION 3607001

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3608003 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CARTOGRAPHY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : CARTOGRAPHY OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3608004 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: CHEMICAL**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : ENGINEERING : CHEMICAL OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3608005 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: CIVIL**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : ENGINEERING : CIVIL OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3608006 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: ELECTRICAL**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : ENGINEERING : ELECTRICAL OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3608007 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: INDUSTRIAL**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : ENGINEERING : INDUSTRIAL OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT



## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3608008 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: MECHANICAL**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : ENGINEERING : MECHANICAL OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3608009 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: SURVEYING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : SURVEYING OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3608010 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: EXTRACTION METALLURGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : EXTRACTION METALLURGY OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3608011 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENGINEERING: METALLURGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : ENGINEERING : METALLURGY OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3608012 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: POLYMER TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : POLYMER TECHNOLOGY OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3608013 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: EXPLOSIVES TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : EXPLOSIVES TECHNOLOGY OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3609000 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3609001 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: DENTAL TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : DENTAL TECHNOLOGY OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT



## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3609002 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: PODIATRY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : PODIATRY OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3609003 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: VETERINARY TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : VETERINARY TECHNOLOGY OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3609004 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CHIROPRACTIC**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : CHIROPRACTIC OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL

OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY

PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,

MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE

CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH

METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE

APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)

PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A

PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE

ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL

CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE

IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST

COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH

REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3609005 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: HOMOEOPATHY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : HOMOEOPATHY OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3609006 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE  
APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A)  
PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE  
ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL  
CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3609007 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: RADIOGRAPHY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1997

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : RADIOGRAPHY OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

(5) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME MAY BE OFFERED IN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING

RADIOGRAPHIC FIELDS OF STUDY:

DIAGNOSTIC

NUCLEAR MEDICINE

THERAPY

ULTRASOUND

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3609008 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CLINICAL TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1998

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/ THESIS MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT



## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3609009 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: NURSING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1998

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : NURSING OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE  
TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV  
INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,  
ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT  
LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS  
FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS  
MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3609010 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL

OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY

PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS

MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE

CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH

METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE

TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV

INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A

PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,

ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT

LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS

MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH

REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3609011 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: OPTOMETRY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : OPTOMETRY OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL

OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY

PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS

MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE

CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH

METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE

TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV

INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A

PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,

ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT

LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS

MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH

REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3609015 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2003

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE  
TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV  
INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,  
ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT  
LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS  
FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS MUST  
COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3610001 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: FASHION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : FASHION OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL

OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY

PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,

MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE

CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH

METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE

TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV

INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A

PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,

ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT

LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS

MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH

REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3610003 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: FOOD TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : FOOD TECHNOLOGY OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE  
TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV  
INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,  
ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT  
LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS  
FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS  
MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3610004 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT OR AN  
EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE  
TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV  
INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,  
ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT  
LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS  
FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS  
MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

(5) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE:  
FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT 3610002

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3610005 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CONSUMER SCIENCE: FOOD AND NUTRITION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2003

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : FOOD AND CONSUMER SCIENCES

QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL

OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY

PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,

MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE

CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH

METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE

TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV

INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A

PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,

ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT

LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS

MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH

REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

(5) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME REPLACES THE MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE:

FOOD AND CONSUMER SCIENCES 3610000



## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3611000 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CLOTHING MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : CLOTHING MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE  
TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV  
INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,  
ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT  
LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS  
FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS  
MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3611001 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: SOMATOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1999

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : SOMATOLOGY OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL

OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY

PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS

MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE

CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH

METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE

TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV

INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A

PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,

ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT

LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS

MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH

REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3612000 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: LANGUAGE PRACTICE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : LANGUAGE PRACTICE OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE  
TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV  
INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,  
ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT  
LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS  
FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS  
MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3614002 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION STUDIES**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : LIBRARY AND INFORMATION STUDIES OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3614003 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ARCHIVAL STUDIES**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1999

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : ARCHIVAL STUDIES OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL

OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY

PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,

MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE

CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH

METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE

TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV

INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A

PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE

ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL

CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE

IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS AND

MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH

REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3615001 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CHEMISTRY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1995

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : CHEMISTRY OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3615002 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: GEOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : GEOLOGY OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL

OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY

PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,

MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE

CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH

METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE

TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV

INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A

PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,

ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT

LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS

MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH

REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3615003 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: BIOTECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : BIOTECHNOLOGY OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL

OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY

PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,

MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE

CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH

METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE

TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV

INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A

PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,

ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT

LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS

MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH

REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT



## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3615004 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CERAMICS TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1998

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

## (1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : CERAMICS TECHNOLOGY OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE  
TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV  
INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,  
ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT  
LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS  
FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS  
MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3615005 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: WATER CARE**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1999

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : WATER CARE OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL

OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY

PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,

MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE

CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH

METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE

TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV

INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A

PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,

ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT

LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS

MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH

REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3615006 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: QUALITY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1999

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : QUALITY OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL

OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY

PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,

MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE

CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH

METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE

TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV

INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A

PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH

ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT

LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS

MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH

REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3615007 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: OCEANOGRAPHY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JULY 2000

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE:OCEANOGRAPHY OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY, THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, AND ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3616000 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: MATHEMATICAL TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JULY 2000

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

## (1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

ANY FOUR YEAR MATHEMATICALLY BASED BACHELORS DEGREE OR EQUIVALENT.

THE BACHELORS DEGREE MUST HAVE AT LEAST 4 SEMESTERS OF MATHEMATICS, ONE OF THEM AT LEVEL 7

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3619000 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: SPORT AND EXERCISE TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : SPORT AND EXERCISE TECHNOLOGY OR AN  
EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING  
IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5  
CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1  
OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS  
MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON  
(A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,  
ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT  
LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE  
PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE  
PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE-  
MENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3621001 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: CORRECTIONAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : CORRECTIVE SERVICES MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE  
TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV  
INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,  
ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT  
LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS  
FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS  
MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3621002 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE : PUBLIC MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING (S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS,  
MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE  
CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH  
METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE  
TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV  
INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,  
ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT  
LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS  
FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESIS  
MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH  
REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT



## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3621003 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: POLICING**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JULY 2000

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: POLICING OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3621004 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: FIRE TECHNOLOGY**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FIRE TECHNOLOGY OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING  
IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5  
CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1  
OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS  
MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON  
(A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,  
ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT  
LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE  
PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE  
PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE-  
MENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3621005 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: FORENSIC INVESTIGATION**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FORENSIC INVESTIGATIONS OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING  
IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5  
CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1  
OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS  
MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON  
(A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,  
ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT  
LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE  
PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE  
PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE-  
MENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3621009 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: SECURITY MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: SECURITY MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING  
IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5  
CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1  
OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS  
MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON  
(A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,  
ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT  
LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE  
PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE  
PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE-  
MENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3621010 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: TRAFFIC SAFETY MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2002

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TRAFFIC SAFETY MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT  
QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL  
OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY  
PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING  
IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5  
CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1  
OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN  
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS  
MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON  
(A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A  
PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,  
ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT  
LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE  
PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE  
PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE-  
MENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3622000 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JULY 1999

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT OR BACCALAUREUS

TECHNOLOGIAE: TOURISM MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL

OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY

PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING

IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5

CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1

OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS

MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON

(A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A

PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH,

ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT

LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE

PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE

PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE-

MENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## MAGISTRI TECHNOLOGIAE

**3622001 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ADVENTURE TOURISM MANAGEMENT**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 2001

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 1,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: ADVENTURE TOURISM MANAGEMENT OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) THIS INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME COMPRISES EITHER (AN) INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) AND A RESEARCH PROJECT WITH A PAPER, OR A THESIS ONLY PROVIDED THE STUDENT HAS ALREADY PASSED AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

(3) THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S) MUST INVOLVE BETWEEN 0,0 AND 0,5 CREDITS, MUST BE AT LEVEL V, WITH THE CONCESSION THAT A MAXIMUM OF 0,1 OF THESE CREDITS MAY BE RECOGNISED FOR AN INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY. THE BALANCE OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERINGS MUST BE APPROPRIATE TO THE CHOSEN RESEARCH THEME AND MUST BUILD ON (A) PREREQUISITE LEVEL IV INSTRUCTIONAL OFFERING(S)

(4) IN THEIR PAPERS/THESES STUDENTS MUST PROVE THAT THEY UNDERSTAND A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE DONE RESEARCH, ARE ABLE TO ANALYSE AND SET IT OUT LOGICALLY, ARE ABLE TO ARRIVE AT LOGICAL CONCLUSIONS OR A DIAGNOSIS, AND ARE THEN ABLE TO MAKE PROPOSALS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT/THE ELIMINATION OF THE PROBLEM. THE PAPERS/THESES MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT

## DOCTORES TECHNOLOGIAE

**37\*\*999 DOCTOR TECHNOLOGIAE:**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: JANUARY 1996

MINIMUM EXPERIENTIAL TIME: 0,0

MINIMUM FORMAL TIME IN YEARS: 2,0

**REMARKS**

(1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

AN APPROPRIATE MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE OR AN EQUIVALENT QUALIFICATION

(2) AN ADVANCED QUALIFICATION THAT IS BASED ON RESEARCH, WITH A STUDY

DURATION OF AT LEAST TWO YEARS. IT COMPRISES AN ADVANCED RESEARCH

PROJECT WITH A DISSERTATION

(3) IN DISSERTATIONS STUDENTS MUST PROVIDE PROOF OF ORIGINAL AND CREATIVE

THINKING AND PROBLEM-SOLVING, AND MAKE A REAL CONTRIBUTION TO THE SOLVING

OF A PARTICULAR PROBLEM IN THE INDUSTRY TO WHICH THEIR RESEARCH APPLIES.

THE DISSERTATIONS MUST COMPLY WITH THE NORMAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND

RULES WITH REGARD TO SCOPE, QUALITY AND LAYOUT.

(4) THE STUDENT'S CERTIFICATE SHALL BE ENDORSED WITH THE TITLE OF THE

DISSERTATION.

(5) THE THIRD AND FOURTH DIGITS OF THE NATIONAL 7-DIGIT INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMME

CODE ABOVE ARE INDICATED AS \*\*. THESE REPRESENT THE TWO DIGITS FOR THE CESM

CATEGORY CONCERNED, AS INDICATED BELOW:

01 AGRICULTURE AND RENEWABLE NATURAL RESOURCES

02 ARCHITECTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN

03 ARTS, VISUAL AND PERFORMING



## DOCTORES TECHNOLOGIAE

- 04 BUSINESS
- 05 COMMUNICATION
- 06 COMPUTER SCIENCE AND DATA PROCESSING
- 07 EDUCATION
- 08 ENGINEERING AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
- 09 HEALTH CARE AND HEALTH SCIENCES
- 10 HOME ECONOMICS
- 11 INDUSTRIAL ARTS, TRADES, AND TECHNOLOGY
- 12 LANGUAGE, LINGUISTICS, AND LITERATURE
- 13 LAW
- 14 LIBRARIES AND MUSEUMS
- 15 LIFE SCIENCES AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES
- 16 MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES
- 17 MILITARY SCIENCES
- 18 PHILOSOPHY, RELIGION, AND THEOLOGY
- 19 PHYSICAL EDUCATION, HEALTH EDUCATION AND LEISURE
- 20 PSYCHOLOGY
- 21 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND SOCIAL SERVICES
- 22 SOCIAL SCIENCES AND SOCIAL STUDIES